### As Passed by the Senate

132nd General Assembly

Regular Session

Am. Sub. H. B. No. 111

2017-2018

**Representatives Carfagna, Ryan** 

Cosponsors: Representatives Brenner, Butler, Cupp, Dever, Duffey, Goodman, Hambley, LaTourette, Riedel, Schaffer, Seitz, Stein, Wiggam, Young, Holmes, O'Brien, Bishoff, Anielski, Antonio, Arndt, Blessing, Boccieri, Boyd, Celebrezze, Clyde, Craig, Edwards, Fedor, Gavarone, Ginter, Green, Greenspan, Householder, Howse, Huffman, Ingram, Keller, Kent, Kick, Landis, Leland, Lepore-Hagan, Manning, Miller, Patton, Pelanda, Perales, Ramos, Reece, Reineke, Rogers, Scherer, Sprague, Strahorn, Sweeney, West

Senators Brown, Burke, Eklund, Hackett, Hoagland, Kunze, Lehner, O'Brien, Schiavoni, Sykes, Tavares, Thomas, Yuko

## A BILL

То	amend sections 140.01, 339.01, 2925.03, 3715.08,	1
	3719.13, 3719.27, 3719.61, 3721.01, 4723.41,	2
	4723.431, 4723.44, 4723.482, 4723.75, 4729.291,	3
	4729.292, 4730.19, 4731.09, 4731.19, 4731.22,	4
	4731.222, 4731.27, 4731.291, 4731.295, 4731.297,	5
	4731.52, 4759.05, 4761.03, 4761.05, 4761.06,	6
	4779.08, 4779.19, 4779.20, 5119.01, 5119.21,	7
	5119.34, 5119.36, 5119.361, 5119.37, 5119.39,	8
	5119.391, 5119.392, 5119.99, 5122.01, and	9
	5122.10; to amend, for the purpose of adopting	10
	new section numbers as indicated in parentheses,	11
	sections 5119.37 (5119.431) and 5119.39	12
	(5119.43); to enact new section 5119.37 and	13
	sections 5119.35 and 5119.371 of the Revised	14
	Code; and to amend Section 757.20 of Am. Sub.	15

H.B. 49 of the 132nd General Assembly to 16 authorize certain advanced practice registered 17 nurses (APRNs) to have a person involuntarily 18 transported to a hospital for a mental health 19 examination; to modify APRN standard care 20 arrangement requirements; to clarify APRN 21 license application requirements; to grandfather 2.2 certain APRNs from meeting educational and 23 examination requirements for licensure; to 24 reduce the pre-examination practice requirement 25 for certain dialysis technician applicants; to 26 make changes in the laws administered by the 27 State Medical Board, including those related to 28 physician training certificates and limited 29 permits to practice respiratory care; to 30 coordinate procedures for investigating 31 Respiratory Care Law violations with procedures 32 governing State Medical Board investigations; to 33 make changes relating to physician assistant 34 supervision agreements; to authorize a board of 35 county hospital trustees of a charter county 36 hospital to have hospital facilities in a county 37 contiguous to any charter county; to establish a 38 biennial license renewal system for orthotists, 39 prosthetists, and pedorthists; to modify an 40 allocation to children's crisis care facilities; 41 to require certification of certain addiction 42 services; to modify the requirements for 43 licensure of methadone treatment programs and to 44 require licensure of other opioid treatment 45 programs; to repeal sections 5119.367, 5119.391, 46 and 5119.392 of the Revised Code twelve months 47

after the	effective	date	of	this	act;	and	to	48
declare a	n emergency	7.						49

# BE IT ENACTED BY THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF THE STATE OF OHIO:

Section 1. That sections 140.01, 339.01, 2925.03, 3715.08,	50
3719.13, 3719.27, 3719.61, 3721.01, 4723.41, 4723.431, 4723.44,	51
4723.482, 4723.75, 4729.291, 4729.292, 4730.19, 4731.09,	52
4731.19, 4731.22, 4731.222, 4731.27, 4731.291, 4731.295,	53
4731.297, 4731.52, 4759.05, 4761.03, 4761.05, 4761.06, 4779.08,	54
4779.19, 4779.20, 5119.01, 5119.21, 5119.34, 5119.36, 5119.361,	55
5119.37, 5119.39, 5119.391, 5119.392, 5119.99, 5122.01, and	56
5122.10 be amended; sections 5119.37 (5119.431) and 5119.39	57
(5119.43) be amended for the purpose of adopting new section	58
numbers as indicated in parentheses; and new section 5119.37 and	59
sections 5119.35 and 5119.371 of the Revised Code be enacted to	60
read as follows:	61
Sec. 140.01. As used in this chapter:	62
Sec. 140.01. As used in this chapter: (A) "Hospital agency" means any public hospital agency or	62 63
(A) "Hospital agency" means any public hospital agency or	63
(A) "Hospital agency" means any public hospital agency or any nonprofit hospital agency.	63 64
<ul><li>(A) "Hospital agency" means any public hospital agency or any nonprofit hospital agency.</li><li>(B) "Public hospital agency" means any county, board of</li></ul>	63 64 65
<ul><li>(A) "Hospital agency" means any public hospital agency or any nonprofit hospital agency.</li><li>(B) "Public hospital agency" means any county, board of county hospital trustees established pursuant to section 339.02</li></ul>	63 64 65 66
<ul> <li>(A) "Hospital agency" means any public hospital agency or any nonprofit hospital agency.</li> <li>(B) "Public hospital agency" means any county, board of county hospital trustees established pursuant to section 339.02 of the Revised Code, county hospital commission established</li> </ul>	63 64 65 66 67
<ul> <li>(A) "Hospital agency" means any public hospital agency or any nonprofit hospital agency.</li> <li>(B) "Public hospital agency" means any county, board of county hospital trustees established pursuant to section 339.02 of the Revised Code, county hospital commission established pursuant to section 339.14 of the Revised Code, municipal</li> </ul>	63 64 65 66 67 68
<ul> <li>(A) "Hospital agency" means any public hospital agency or any nonprofit hospital agency.</li> <li>(B) "Public hospital agency" means any county, board of county hospital trustees established pursuant to section 339.02 of the Revised Code, county hospital commission established pursuant to section 339.14 of the Revised Code, municipal corporation, new community authority organized under Chapter</li> </ul>	63 64 65 66 67 68 69

(C) "Nonprofit hospital agency" means a corporation or
association not for profit, no part of the net earnings of which
inures or may lawfully inure to the benefit of any private
shareholder or individual, that has authority to own or operate
a hospital facility or provides or is to provide services to one
or more other hospital agencies.

(D) "Governing body" means, in the case of a county, the 79 board of county commissioners or other legislative body; in the 80 case of a board of county hospital trustees, the board; in the 81 82 case of a county hospital commission, the commission; in the case of a municipal corporation, the council or other 83 legislative authority; in the case of a new community authority, 84 its board of trustees; in the case of a joint township hospital 85 district, the joint township district hospital board; in the 86 case of a state or municipal university or college, its board of 87 trustees or board of directors; in the case of a nonprofit 88 hospital agency, the board of trustees or other body having 89 general management of the agency; and, in the case of the state, 90 the director of development services or the Ohio higher 91 educational facility commission. 92

(E) "Hospital facilities" means buildings, structures and 93 other improvements, additions thereto and extensions thereof, 94 furnishings, equipment, and real estate and interests in real 95 estate, used or to be used for or in connection with one or more 96 hospitals, emergency, intensive, intermediate, extended, long-97 term, or self-care facilities, diagnostic and treatment and out-98 patient facilities, facilities related to programs for home 99 health services, clinics, laboratories, public health centers, 100 research facilities, and rehabilitation facilities, for or 101 pertaining to diagnosis, treatment, care, or rehabilitation of 102 sick, ill, injured, infirm, impaired, disabled, or handicapped 103

persons, or the prevention, detection, and control of disease, 104 and also includes education, training, and food service 105 facilities for health professions personnel, housing facilities 106 for such personnel and their families, and parking and service 107 facilities in connection with any of the foregoing; and includes 108 any one, part of, or any combination of the foregoing; and 109 110 further includes site improvements, utilities, machinery, facilities, furnishings, and any separate or connected 111 buildings, structures, improvements, sites, utilities, 112 facilities, or equipment to be used in, or in connection with 113 the operation or maintenance of, or supplementing or otherwise 114 related to the services or facilities to be provided by, any one 115 or more of such hospital facilities. 116

(F) "Costs of hospital facilities" means the costs of 117 acquiring hospital facilities or interests in hospital 118 facilities, including membership interests in nonprofit hospital 119 agencies, costs of constructing hospital facilities, costs of 120 improving one or more hospital facilities, including 121 reconstructing, rehabilitating, remodeling, renovating, and 122 enlarging, costs of equipping and furnishing such facilities, 123 and all financing costs pertaining thereto, including, without 124 limitation thereto, costs of engineering, architectural, and 125 other professional services, designs, plans, specifications and 126 surveys, and estimates of cost, costs of tests and inspections, 127 the costs of any indemnity or surety bonds and premiums on 128 insurance, all related direct or allocable administrative 129 expenses pertaining thereto, fees and expenses of trustees, 130 depositories, and paying agents for the obligations, cost of 131 issuance of the obligations and financing charges and fees and 1.32 expenses of financial advisors, attorneys, accountants, 133 consultants and rating services in connection therewith, 1.34

capitalized interest on the obligations, amounts necessary to 135 establish reserves as required by the bond proceedings, the 136 reimbursement of all moneys advanced or applied by the hospital 137 agency or others or borrowed from others for the payment of any 138 item or items of costs of such facilities, and all other 139 expenses necessary or incident to planning or determining 140 feasibility or practicability with respect to such facilities, 141 and such other expenses as may be necessary or incident to the 142 acquisition, construction, reconstruction, rehabilitation, 143 remodeling, renovation, enlargement, improvement, equipment, and 144 furnishing of such facilities, the financing thereof, and the 145 placing of the same in use and operation, including any one, 146 part of, or combination of such classes of costs and expenses, 147 and means the costs of refinancing obligations issued by, or 148 reimbursement of money advanced by, nonprofit hospital agencies 149 or others the proceeds of which were used for the payment of 150 costs of hospital facilities, if the governing body of the 151 public hospital agency determines that the refinancing or 1.52 reimbursement advances the purposes of this chapter, whether or 153 not the refinancing or reimbursement is in conjunction with the 154 acquisition or construction of additional hospital facilities. 155

(G) "Hospital receipts" means all moneys received by or on 156 behalf of a hospital agency from or in connection with the 157 ownership, operation, acquisition, construction, improvement, 158 equipping, or financing of any hospital facilities, including, 159 without limitation thereto, any rentals and other moneys 160 received from the lease, sale, or other disposition of hospital 161 facilities, and any gifts, grants, interest subsidies, or other 162 moneys received under any federal program for assistance in 163 financing the costs of hospital facilities, and any other gifts, 164 grants, and donations, and receipts therefrom, available for 165 financing the costs of hospital facilities.

imancing the costs of nospital facilities.	TOO
(H) "Obligations" means bonds, notes, or other evidences	167
of indebtedness or obligation, including interest coupons	168
pertaining thereto, issued or issuable by a public hospital	169
agency to pay costs of hospital facilities.	170
(I) "Bond service charges" means principal, interest, and	171
call premium, if any, required to be paid on obligations.	172
(J) "Bond proceedings" means one or more ordinances,	173
resolutions, trust agreements, indentures, and other agreements	174
or documents, and amendments and supplements to the foregoing,	175
or any combination thereof, authorizing or providing for the	176
terms, including any variable interest rates, and conditions	177
applicable to, or providing for the security of, obligations and	178
the provisions contained in such obligations.	179
(K) "Nursing home" has the same meaning as in division (A)	180
(1) of section 5701.13 of the Revised Code.	181
(L) "Residential care facility" has the same meaning as in	182
division (A)(2) of section 5701.13 of the Revised Code.	183
(M) "Independent living facility" means any self-care	184
facility or other housing facility designed or used as a	185
residence for elderly persons. An "independent living facility"	186
does not include a residential facility, or that part of a	187
residential facility, that is any of the following:	188
(1) A hospital required to be certified by section 3727.02	189
of the Revised Code;	190
(2) A nursing home or residential care facility;	191
(3) A facility operated by a hospice care program licensed	192
under section 3712.04 of the Revised Code and used for the	193

program's hospice patients;

(4) A residential facility licensed by the department of
195
mental health and addiction services under section 5119.34 of
the Revised Code that provides accommodations, supervision, and
197
personal care services for three to sixteen unrelated adults;
198

(5) A residential facility licensed by the department of
mental health and addiction services under section 5119.34 of
the Revised Code that is not a residential facility described in
201
division (M) (4) of this section;

(6) A facility licensed to provide methadone operate an <u>opioid</u> treatment program under section <u>5119.391</u> <u>5119.37</u> of the Revised Code;

(7) A community addiction services provider, as defined in section 5119.01 of the Revised Code;

(8) A residential facility licensed under section 5123.19 of the Revised Code or a facility providing services under a contract with the department of developmental disabilities under section 5123.18 of the Revised Code;

(9) A residential facility used as part of a hospital to212provide housing for staff of the hospital or students pursuing a213course of study at the hospital.214

**Sec. 339.01.** (A) As used in sections 339.01 to 339.17 of 215 the Revised Code: 216

(1) "Hospital facilities" has the meaning given in section 217140.01 of the Revised Code. 218

(2) "County hospital" includes all of the countyhospital's branches and hospital facilities, wherever located.220

Page 8

194

203

204

205

206

207

208

209

210

(3) "Outpatient health facility" means a facility where
medical care and preventive, diagnostic, therapeutic,
rehabilitative, or palliative items or services are provided to
outpatients by or under the direction of a physician or dentist.

(B) A board of county commissioners may purchase, acquire, 225 lease, appropriate, and construct a county hospital or hospital 226 facilities thereof. After a county hospital or hospital 227 facilities have been fully completed and sufficiently equipped 228 for occupancy, any subsequent improvements, enlargements, or 229 230 rebuilding of any such facility shall be made by the board of 231 county hospital trustees or a hospital commission appointed pursuant to section 339.14 of the Revised Code. 232

(C) (1) A board of county commissioners, board of county 233 hospital trustees, or hospital commission may purchase, acquire, 234 lease, appropriate, or construct an outpatient health facility 235 in another county to serve as a branch of the county hospital. 236 The outpatient health facility may include office space for 237 physicians. The facility shall be operated pursuant to the law 238 that regulates the operation of the county hospital. 239

(2) When a proposal to establish an outpatient health
facility in another county is made by a board of hospital
trustees or a hospital commission, all of the following apply:
242

(a) The board of county hospital trustees or hospital 243 commission shall give written notice to its board of county 244 commissioners and to the board of county commissioners of the 245 county where the facility is to be located. The board of county 246 commissioners where the facility is to be located, by resolution 247 adopted within forty days after receipt of the notice, may 248 object to the proposed facility. The resolution shall include an 249 explanation of the objection and may make any recommendations 250

the board considers necessary. The board shall send a copy of251the resolution to the board of county hospital trustees or the252hospital commission and to the board of county commissioners of253the county that proposes to locate the facility in the other254county.255

(b) Except as provided in division (C)(2)(c) of this 256 section, the board of county hospital trustees or the hospital 257 commission may establish and operate the facility, unless the 258 board of county commissioners of the county proposing to locate 259 260 the facility in the other county, not later than twenty days 261 after receiving a resolution of objection from the other county's board of county commissioners pursuant to division (C) 262 (2) (a) of this section, adopts a resolution denying the trustees 263 or commission the right to establish the facility. 264

(c) If a board of county commissioners provides a subsidy
265
for uncompensated care to a board of county hospital trustees or
266
hospital commission, the board of county hospital trustees or
267
hospital commission may establish and operate the outpatient
268
health facility only if that board of county commissioners
269
approves the establishment of the facility.

(D) Notwithstanding division (C) of this section, a board271of county hospital trustees of a charter county hospital, as272defined in section 339.061 of the Revised Code, may purchase,273acquire, lease, construct, own, operate, or manage hospital274facilities in a county contiguous to a charter county. Such275hospital facilities shall be operated pursuant to the law that276regulates the operation of a charter county hospital.277

(E) A county hospital may be designated as a monument to 278 commemorate the services of the soldiers, sailors, marines, and 279 pioneers of the county. 280

282 following: (1) Sell or offer to sell a controlled substance or a 283 controlled substance analog; 284 (2) Prepare for shipment, ship, transport, deliver, 285 prepare for distribution, or distribute a controlled substance 286 or a controlled substance analog, when the offender knows or has 287 reasonable cause to believe that the controlled substance or a 288 controlled substance analog is intended for sale or resale by 289 290 the offender or another person. 291 (B) This section does not apply to any of the following: (1) Manufacturers, licensed health professionals 292 authorized to prescribe drugs, pharmacists, owners of 293 pharmacies, and other persons whose conduct is in accordance 294 with Chapters 3719., 4715., 4723., 4729., 4730., 4731., and 295 4741. of the Revised Code: 296 (2) If the offense involves an anabolic steroid, any 297 person who is conducting or participating in a research project 298 involving the use of an anabolic steroid if the project has been 299 approved by the United States food and drug administration; 300 (3) Any person who sells, offers for sale, prescribes, 301 dispenses, or administers for livestock or other nonhuman 302 species an anabolic steroid that is expressly intended for 303 administration through implants to livestock or other nonhuman 304 species and approved for that purpose under the "Federal Food, 305

Sec. 2925.03. (A) No person shall knowingly do any of the

as amended, and is sold, offered for sale, prescribed, 307 dispensed, or administered for that purpose in accordance with 308 that act. 309

Drug, and Cosmetic Act," 52 Stat. 1040 (1938), 21 U.S.C.A. 301,

281

(C) Whoever violates division (A) of this section is 310 quilty of one of the following: 311 (1) If the drug involved in the violation is any compound, 312 mixture, preparation, or substance included in schedule I or 313 schedule II, with the exception of marihuana, cocaine, L.S.D., 314 heroin, hashish, and controlled substance analogs, whoever 315 violates division (A) of this section is guilty of aggravated 316 trafficking in drugs. The penalty for the offense shall be 317 determined as follows: 318 (a) Except as otherwise provided in division (C)(1)(b), 319 (c), (d), (e), or (f) of this section, aggravated trafficking in 320 drugs is a felony of the fourth degree, and division (C) of 321 section 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in determining 322 whether to impose a prison term on the offender. 323 (b) Except as otherwise provided in division (C)(1)(c), 324 (d), (e), or (f) of this section, if the offense was committed 325 in the vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a juvenile, 326 327

aggravated trafficking in drugs is a felony of the third degree, and division (C) of section 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in determining whether to impose a prison term on the offender.

330 (c) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds the bulk amount 331 but is less than five times the bulk amount, aggravated 332 trafficking in drugs is a felony of the third degree, and, 333 except as otherwise provided in this division, there is a 334 presumption for a prison term for the offense. If aggravated 335 trafficking in drugs is a felony of the third degree under this 336 division and if the offender two or more times previously has 337 been convicted of or pleaded guilty to a felony drug abuse 338 offense, the court shall impose as a mandatory prison term one 339

328

of the prison terms prescribed for a felony of the third degree.340If the amount of the drug involved is within that range and if341the offense was committed in the vicinity of a school or in the342vicinity of a juvenile, aggravated trafficking in drugs is a343felony of the second degree, and the court shall impose as a344mandatory prison term one of the prison terms prescribed for a345felony of the second degree.346

(d) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the 347 amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds five times the 348 349 bulk amount but is less than fifty times the bulk amount, aggravated trafficking in drugs is a felony of the second 350 degree, and the court shall impose as a mandatory prison term 351 one of the prison terms prescribed for a felony of the second 352 degree. If the amount of the drug involved is within that range 353 and if the offense was committed in the vicinity of a school or 354 in the vicinity of a juvenile, aggravated trafficking in drugs 355 is a felony of the first degree, and the court shall impose as a 356 mandatory prison term one of the prison terms prescribed for a 357 358 felony of the first degree.

(e) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds fifty times the bulk amount but is less than one hundred times the bulk amount and regardless of whether the offense was committed in the vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a juvenile, aggravated trafficking in drugs is a felony of the first degree, and the court shall impose as a mandatory prison term one of the prison terms prescribed for a felony of the first degree.

(f) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds
one hundred times the bulk amount and regardless of whether the
offense was committed in the vicinity of a school or in the
369

359

360

361

362

363

364

365

vicinity of a juvenile, aggravated trafficking in drugs is a 370 felony of the first degree, the offender is a major drug 371 offender, and the court shall impose as a mandatory prison term 372 the maximum prison term prescribed for a felony of the first 373 degree. 374

(2) If the drug involved in the violation is any compound, mixture, preparation, or substance included in schedule III, IV, or V, whoever violates division (A) of this section is guilty of trafficking in drugs. The penalty for the offense shall be determined as follows:

(a) Except as otherwise provided in division (C) (2) (b),
(c), (d), or (e) of this section, trafficking in drugs is a
felony of the fifth degree, and division (B) of section 2929.13
of the Revised Code applies in determining whether to impose a
grison term on the offender.

(b) Except as otherwise provided in division (C) (2) (c),
(d), or (e) of this section, if the offense was committed in the
386
vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a juvenile,
trafficking in drugs is a felony of the fourth degree, and
division (C) of section 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in
389
determining whether to impose a prison term on the offender.

391 (c) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds the bulk amount 392 but is less than five times the bulk amount, trafficking in 393 drugs is a felony of the fourth degree, and division (B) of 394 section 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in determining 395 whether to impose a prison term for the offense. If the amount 396 of the drug involved is within that range and if the offense was 397 committed in the vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a 398 juvenile, trafficking in drugs is a felony of the third degree, 399

375

376

377

378

and there is a presumption for a prison term for the offense. 400 (d) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the 401 amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds five times the 402 bulk amount but is less than fifty times the bulk amount, 403 trafficking in drugs is a felony of the third degree, and there 404 is a presumption for a prison term for the offense. If the 405 amount of the drug involved is within that range and if the 406 offense was committed in the vicinity of a school or in the 407 vicinity of a juvenile, trafficking in drugs is a felony of the 408 second degree, and there is a presumption for a prison term for 409 the offense. 410

(e) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the 411 amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds fifty times the 412 bulk amount, trafficking in drugs is a felony of the second 413 degree, and the court shall impose as a mandatory prison term 414 one of the prison terms prescribed for a felony of the second 415 degree. If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds 416 fifty times the bulk amount and if the offense was committed in 417 the vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a juvenile, 418 trafficking in drugs is a felony of the first degree, and the 419 court shall impose as a mandatory prison term one of the prison 420 terms prescribed for a felony of the first degree. 421

(3) If the drug involved in the violation is marihuana or
422
a compound, mixture, preparation, or substance containing
423
marihuana other than hashish, whoever violates division (A) of
424
this section is guilty of trafficking in marihuana. The penalty
425
for the offense shall be determined as follows:
426

(a) Except as otherwise provided in division (C) (3) (b),
(c), (d), (e), (f), (g), or (h) of this section, trafficking in
428
marihuana is a felony of the fifth degree, and division (B) of
429

Page 15

section 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in determining 430 whether to impose a prison term on the offender. 431

(c) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds two hundred grams but is less than one thousand grams, trafficking in marihuana is a felony of the fourth degree, and division (B) of section 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in determining whether to impose a prison term on the offender. If the amount of the drug involved is within that range and if the offense was committed in the vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a juvenile, trafficking in marihuana is a felony of the third degree, and division (C) of section 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in determining whether to impose a prison term on the offender.

(d) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the 450 amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds one thousand grams 451 but is less than five thousand grams, trafficking in marihuana 452 is a felony of the third degree, and division (C) of section 453 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in determining whether to 454 impose a prison term on the offender. If the amount of the drug 455 involved is within that range and if the offense was committed 456 in the vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a juvenile, 457 trafficking in marihuana is a felony of the second degree, and 4.5.8 there is a presumption that a prison term shall be imposed for 459

439

440

441

442

443

444

445

446

447

(e) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the 461 amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds five thousand 462 grams but is less than twenty thousand grams, trafficking in 463 marihuana is a felony of the third degree, and there is a 464 presumption that a prison term shall be imposed for the offense. 465 If the amount of the drug involved is within that range and if 466 the offense was committed in the vicinity of a school or in the 467 vicinity of a juvenile, trafficking in marihuana is a felony of 468 the second degree, and there is a presumption that a prison term 469 shall be imposed for the offense. 470

(f) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds twenty thousand grams but is less than forty thousand grams, trafficking in marihuana is a felony of the second degree, and the court shall impose a mandatory prison term of five, six, seven, or eight years. If the amount of the drug involved is within that range and if the offense was committed in the vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a juvenile, trafficking in marihuana is a felony of the first degree, and the court shall impose as a mandatory prison term the maximum prison term prescribed for a felony of the first degree.

(q) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the 482 amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds forty thousand 483 grams, trafficking in marihuana is a felony of the second 484 degree, and the court shall impose as a mandatory prison term 485 the maximum prison term prescribed for a felony of the second 486 degree. If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds 487 forty thousand grams and if the offense was committed in the 488 vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a juvenile, 489

460

471

472

473

474

475

476

477

478

479

480

trafficking in marihuana is a felony of the first degree, and490the court shall impose as a mandatory prison term the maximum491prison term prescribed for a felony of the first degree.492

(h) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the 493 offense involves a gift of twenty grams or less of marihuana, 494 trafficking in marihuana is a minor misdemeanor upon a first 495 offense and a misdemeanor of the third degree upon a subsequent 496 offense. If the offense involves a gift of twenty grams or less 497 of marihuana and if the offense was committed in the vicinity of 498 499 a school or in the vicinity of a juvenile, trafficking in marihuana is a misdemeanor of the third degree. 500

(4) If the drug involved in the violation is cocaine or a compound, mixture, preparation, or substance containing cocaine, whoever violates division (A) of this section is guilty of trafficking in cocaine. The penalty for the offense shall be determined as follows:

(a) Except as otherwise provided in division (C) (4) (b),
(c), (d), (e), (f), or (g) of this section, trafficking in
507
cocaine is a felony of the fifth degree, and division (B) of
section 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in determining
509
whether to impose a prison term on the offender.

(b) Except as otherwise provided in division (C) (4) (c),
(d), (e), (f), or (g) of this section, if the offense was
committed in the vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a
juvenile, trafficking in cocaine is a felony of the fourth
degree, and division (C) of section 2929.13 of the Revised Code
applies in determining whether to impose a prison term on the
offender.

(c) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the

501

502

503

504

505

amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds five grams but is 519 less than ten grams of cocaine, trafficking in cocaine is a 520 felony of the fourth degree, and division (B) of section 2929.13 521 of the Revised Code applies in determining whether to impose a 522 prison term for the offense. If the amount of the drug involved 523 is within that range and if the offense was committed in the 524 vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a juvenile, 525 trafficking in cocaine is a felony of the third degree, and 526 there is a presumption for a prison term for the offense. 527

(d) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the 528 amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds ten grams but is 529 less than twenty grams of cocaine, trafficking in cocaine is a 530 felony of the third degree, and, except as otherwise provided in 531 this division, there is a presumption for a prison term for the 532 offense. If trafficking in cocaine is a felony of the third 533 degree under this division and if the offender two or more times 534 previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to a felony 535 drug abuse offense, the court shall impose as a mandatory prison 536 term one of the prison terms prescribed for a felony of the 537 third degree. If the amount of the drug involved is within that 538 range and if the offense was committed in the vicinity of a 539 school or in the vicinity of a juvenile, trafficking in cocaine 540 is a felony of the second degree, and the court shall impose as 541 a mandatory prison term one of the prison terms prescribed for a 542 felony of the second degree. 543

(e) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the
amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds twenty grams but
545
is less than twenty-seven grams of cocaine, trafficking in
546
cocaine is a felony of the second degree, and the court shall
547
impose as a mandatory prison term one of the prison terms
548
prescribed for a felony of the second degree. If the amount of

Page 19

the drug involved is within that range and if the offense was 550 committed in the vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a 551 juvenile, trafficking in cocaine is a felony of the first 552 degree, and the court shall impose as a mandatory prison term 553 one of the prison terms prescribed for a felony of the first 554 degree. 555

(f) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds 556 twenty-seven grams but is less than one hundred grams of cocaine 557 and regardless of whether the offense was committed in the 558 vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a juvenile, 559 trafficking in cocaine is a felony of the first degree, and the 560 court shall impose as a mandatory prison term one of the prison 561 terms prescribed for a felony of the first degree. 562

(g) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds 563 one hundred grams of cocaine and regardless of whether the 564 offense was committed in the vicinity of a school or in the 565 vicinity of a juvenile, trafficking in cocaine is a felony of 566 the first degree, the offender is a major drug offender, and the 567 court shall impose as a mandatory prison term the maximum prison 568 term prescribed for a felony of the first degree. 569

(5) If the drug involved in the violation is L.S.D. or a compound, mixture, preparation, or substance containing L.S.D., whoever violates division (A) of this section is guilty of trafficking in L.S.D. The penalty for the offense shall be determined as follows:

(a) Except as otherwise provided in division (C) (5) (b),
(c), (d), (e), (f), or (g) of this section, trafficking in
L.S.D. is a felony of the fifth degree, and division (B) of
section 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in determining
whether to impose a prison term on the offender.

Page 20

570

571

572

573

(b) Except as otherwise provided in division (C) (5) (c), 580
(d), (e), (f), or (g) of this section, if the offense was 581
committed in the vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a 582
juvenile, trafficking in L.S.D. is a felony of the fourth 583
degree, and division (C) of section 2929.13 of the Revised Code 584
applies in determining whether to impose a prison term on the 585
offender. 586

(c) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds ten unit doses but is less than fifty unit doses of L.S.D. in a solid form or equals or exceeds one gram but is less than five grams of L.S.D. in a liquid concentrate, liquid extract, or liquid distillate form, trafficking in L.S.D. is a felony of the fourth degree, and division (B) of section 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in determining whether to impose a prison term for the offense. If the amount of the drug involved is within that range and if the offense was committed in the vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a juvenile, trafficking in L.S.D. is a felony of the third degree, and there is a presumption for a prison term for the offense.

(d) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the 600 amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds fifty unit doses 601 but is less than two hundred fifty unit doses of L.S.D. in a 602 solid form or equals or exceeds five grams but is less than 603 twenty-five grams of L.S.D. in a liquid concentrate, liquid 604 extract, or liquid distillate form, trafficking in L.S.D. is a 605 felony of the third degree, and, except as otherwise provided in 606 this division, there is a presumption for a prison term for the 607 offense. If trafficking in L.S.D. is a felony of the third 608 degree under this division and if the offender two or more times 609 previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to a felony 610

587

588

589

590

591

592

593

594

595

596

597

598

drug abuse offense, the court shall impose as a mandatory prison 611 term one of the prison terms prescribed for a felony of the 612 third degree. If the amount of the drug involved is within that 613 range and if the offense was committed in the vicinity of a 614 school or in the vicinity of a juvenile, trafficking in L.S.D. 615 is a felony of the second degree, and the court shall impose as 616 a mandatory prison term one of the prison terms prescribed for a 617 618 felony of the second degree.

(e) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the 619 amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds two hundred fifty 620 unit doses but is less than one thousand unit doses of L.S.D. in 621 a solid form or equals or exceeds twenty-five grams but is less 622 623 than one hundred grams of L.S.D. in a liquid concentrate, liquid extract, or liquid distillate form, trafficking in L.S.D. is a 624 felony of the second degree, and the court shall impose as a 625 mandatory prison term one of the prison terms prescribed for a 62.6 felony of the second degree. If the amount of the drug involved 627 is within that range and if the offense was committed in the 628 vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a juvenile, 629 trafficking in L.S.D. is a felony of the first degree, and the 630 court shall impose as a mandatory prison term one of the prison 631 terms prescribed for a felony of the first degree. 632

(f) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds 633 one thousand unit doses but is less than five thousand unit 634 doses of L.S.D. in a solid form or equals or exceeds one hundred 635 grams but is less than five hundred grams of L.S.D. in a liquid 636 concentrate, liquid extract, or liquid distillate form and 637 regardless of whether the offense was committed in the vicinity 638 of a school or in the vicinity of a juvenile, trafficking in 639 L.S.D. is a felony of the first degree, and the court shall 640 impose as a mandatory prison term one of the prison terms 641

Page 22

prescribed for a felony of the first degree.

(g) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds 643 five thousand unit doses of L.S.D. in a solid form or equals or 644 exceeds five hundred grams of L.S.D. in a liquid concentrate, 645 liquid extract, or liquid distillate form and regardless of 646 whether the offense was committed in the vicinity of a school or 647 in the vicinity of a juvenile, trafficking in L.S.D. is a felony 648 of the first degree, the offender is a major drug offender, and 649 the court shall impose as a mandatory prison term the maximum 650 prison term prescribed for a felony of the first degree. 651

(6) If the drug involved in the violation is heroin or a 652 compound, mixture, preparation, or substance containing heroin, 653 whoever violates division (A) of this section is guilty of 654 trafficking in heroin. The penalty for the offense shall be 655 determined as follows: 656

(a) Except as otherwise provided in division (C)(6)(b), 657 (c), (d), (e), (f), or (g) of this section, trafficking in 658 heroin is a felony of the fifth degree, and division (B) of 659 section 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in determining 660 whether to impose a prison term on the offender. 661

(b) Except as otherwise provided in division (C)(6)(c), 662 (d), (e), (f), or (g) of this section, if the offense was 663 committed in the vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a 664 juvenile, trafficking in heroin is a felony of the fourth 665 degree, and division (C) of section 2929.13 of the Revised Code 666 applies in determining whether to impose a prison term on the 667 offender. 668

(c) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the 669 amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds ten unit doses but 670

is less than fifty unit doses or equals or exceeds one gram but 671 is less than five grams, trafficking in heroin is a felony of 672 the fourth degree, and division (B) of section 2929.13 of the 673 Revised Code applies in determining whether to impose a prison 674 term for the offense. If the amount of the drug involved is 675 within that range and if the offense was committed in the 676 vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a juvenile, 677 trafficking in heroin is a felony of the third degree, and there 678 is a presumption for a prison term for the offense. 679

(d) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the 680 amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds fifty unit doses 681 but is less than one hundred unit doses or equals or exceeds 682 five grams but is less than ten grams, trafficking in heroin is 683 a felony of the third degree, and there is a presumption for a 684 prison term for the offense. If the amount of the drug involved 685 is within that range and if the offense was committed in the 686 vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a juvenile, 687 trafficking in heroin is a felony of the second degree, and 688 there is a presumption for a prison term for the offense. 689

690 (e) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds one hundred unit 691 doses but is less than five hundred unit doses or equals or 692 exceeds ten grams but is less than fifty grams, trafficking in 693 heroin is a felony of the second degree, and the court shall 694 impose as a mandatory prison term one of the prison terms 695 prescribed for a felony of the second degree. If the amount of 696 the drug involved is within that range and if the offense was 697 committed in the vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a 698 juvenile, trafficking in heroin is a felony of the first degree, 699 and the court shall impose as a mandatory prison term one of the 700 prison terms prescribed for a felony of the first degree. 701

(f) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds 702 five hundred unit doses but is less than one thousand unit doses 703 or equals or exceeds fifty grams but is less than one hundred 704 grams and regardless of whether the offense was committed in the 705 vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a juvenile, 706 trafficking in heroin is a felony of the first degree, and the 707 708 court shall impose as a mandatory prison term one of the prison terms prescribed for a felony of the first degree. 709

(g) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds 710 one thousand unit doses or equals or exceeds one hundred grams 711 and regardless of whether the offense was committed in the 712 vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a juvenile, 713 trafficking in heroin is a felony of the first degree, the 714 offender is a major drug offender, and the court shall impose as 715 a mandatory prison term the maximum prison term prescribed for a 716 felony of the first degree. 717

(7) If the drug involved in the violation is hashish or a compound, mixture, preparation, or substance containing hashish, whoever violates division (A) of this section is guilty of trafficking in hashish. The penalty for the offense shall be determined as follows:

(a) Except as otherwise provided in division (C) (7) (b),
(c), (d), (e), (f), or (g) of this section, trafficking in
724
hashish is a felony of the fifth degree, and division (B) of
725
section 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in determining
726
whether to impose a prison term on the offender.

(b) Except as otherwise provided in division (C) (7) (c),
(d), (e), (f), or (g) of this section, if the offense was
729
committed in the vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a
juvenile, trafficking in hashish is a felony of the fourth
731

718

719

720

721

degree, and division (B) of section 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in determining whether to impose a prison term on the offender.

(c) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the 735 amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds ten grams but is 736 less than fifty grams of hashish in a solid form or equals or 737 exceeds two grams but is less than ten grams of hashish in a 738 liquid concentrate, liquid extract, or liquid distillate form, 739 trafficking in hashish is a felony of the fourth degree, and 740 741 division (B) of section 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in 742 determining whether to impose a prison term on the offender. If the amount of the drug involved is within that range and if the 743 offense was committed in the vicinity of a school or in the 744 vicinity of a juvenile, trafficking in hashish is a felony of 745 the third degree, and division (C) of section 2929.13 of the 746 Revised Code applies in determining whether to impose a prison 747 term on the offender. 748

(d) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the 749 amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds fifty grams but is 750 less than two hundred fifty grams of hashish in a solid form or 751 equals or exceeds ten grams but is less than fifty grams of 752 hashish in a liquid concentrate, liquid extract, or liquid 753 distillate form, trafficking in hashish is a felony of the third 754 degree, and division (C) of section 2929.13 of the Revised Code 755 applies in determining whether to impose a prison term on the 756 offender. If the amount of the drug involved is within that 757 range and if the offense was committed in the vicinity of a 758 school or in the vicinity of a juvenile, trafficking in hashish 759 is a felony of the second degree, and there is a presumption 760 that a prison term shall be imposed for the offense. 761

Page 26

734

732

(e) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the 762 amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds two hundred fifty 763 grams but is less than one thousand grams of hashish in a solid 764 form or equals or exceeds fifty grams but is less than two 765 hundred grams of hashish in a liquid concentrate, liquid 766 extract, or liquid distillate form, trafficking in hashish is a 767 768 felony of the third degree, and there is a presumption that a prison term shall be imposed for the offense. If the amount of 769 the drug involved is within that range and if the offense was 770 committed in the vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a 771 juvenile, trafficking in hashish is a felony of the second 772 degree, and there is a presumption that a prison term shall be 773 imposed for the offense. 774

(f) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the 775 amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds one thousand grams 776 but is less than two thousand grams of hashish in a solid form 777 or equals or exceeds two hundred grams but is less than four 778 hundred grams of hashish in a liquid concentrate, liquid 779 780 extract, or liquid distillate form, trafficking in hashish is a felony of the second degree, and the court shall impose a 781 mandatory prison term of five, six, seven, or eight years. If 782 the amount of the drug involved is within that range and if the 783 offense was committed in the vicinity of a school or in the 784 vicinity of a juvenile, trafficking in hashish is a felony of 785 the first degree, and the court shall impose as a mandatory 786 prison term the maximum prison term prescribed for a felony of 787 the first degree. 788

(g) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the
amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds two thousand grams
of hashish in a solid form or equals or exceeds four hundred
791
grams of hashish in a liquid concentrate, liquid extract, or
792

liquid distillate form, trafficking in hashish is a felony of 793 the second degree, and the court shall impose as a mandatory 794 prison term the maximum prison term prescribed for a felony of 795 the second degree. If the amount of the drug involved equals or 796 exceeds two thousand grams of hashish in a solid form or equals 797 or exceeds four hundred grams of hashish in a liquid 798 concentrate, liquid extract, or liquid distillate form and if 799 the offense was committed in the vicinity of a school or in the 800 vicinity of a juvenile, trafficking in hashish is a felony of 801 the first degree, and the court shall impose as a mandatory 802 prison term the maximum prison term prescribed for a felony of 803 the first degree. 804

(8) If the drug involved in the violation is a controlled substance analog or compound, mixture, preparation, or substance that contains a controlled substance analog, whoever violates division (A) of this section is guilty of trafficking in a controlled substance analog. The penalty for the offense shall be determined as follows:

(a) Except as otherwise provided in division (C) (8) (b),
(c), (d), (e), (f), or (g) of this section, trafficking in a
controlled substance analog is a felony of the fifth degree, and
division (C) of section 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in
814
determining whether to impose a prison term on the offender.

(b) Except as otherwise provided in division (C) (8) (c),
(d), (e), (f), or (g) of this section, if the offense was
committed in the vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a
guvenile, trafficking in a controlled substance analog is a
felony of the fourth degree, and division (C) of section 2929.13
of the Revised Code applies in determining whether to impose a
grison term on the offender.

805

806

807

808

809

(c) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the 823 amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds ten grams but is 824 less than twenty grams, trafficking in a controlled substance 825 analog is a felony of the fourth degree, and division (B) of 826 section 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in determining 827 whether to impose a prison term for the offense. If the amount 828 829 of the drug involved is within that range and if the offense was committed in the vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a 830 juvenile, trafficking in a controlled substance analog is a 831 felony of the third degree, and there is a presumption for a 832 prison term for the offense. 833

(d) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds twenty grams but is less than thirty grams, trafficking in a controlled substance analog is a felony of the third degree, and there is a presumption for a prison term for the offense. If the amount of the drug involved is within that range and if the offense was committed in the vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a juvenile, trafficking in a controlled substance analog is a felony of the second degree, and there is a presumption for a prison term for the offense.

844 (e) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds thirty grams but 845 is less than forty grams, trafficking in a controlled substance 846 analog is a felony of the second degree, and the court shall 847 impose as a mandatory prison term one of the prison terms 848 prescribed for a felony of the second degree. If the amount of 849 the drug involved is within that range and if the offense was 850 committed in the vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a 851 juvenile, trafficking in a controlled substance analog is a 852 felony of the first degree, and the court shall impose as a 853

834

835

836

837

8.38

839

840

841

842

854

883

felony of the first degree. 855 (f) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds 856 forty grams but is less than fifty grams and regardless of 857 whether the offense was committed in the vicinity of a school or 858 in the vicinity of a juvenile, trafficking in a controlled 859 substance analog is a felony of the first degree, and the court 860 shall impose as a mandatory prison term one of the prison terms 861 prescribed for a felony of the first degree. 862 (q) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds 863 fifty grams and regardless of whether the offense was committed 864 in the vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a juvenile, 865 trafficking in a controlled substance analog is a felony of the 866 first degree, the offender is a major drug offender, and the 867 court shall impose as a mandatory prison term the maximum prison 868 term prescribed for a felony of the first degree. 869 (D) In addition to any prison term authorized or required 870 by division (C) of this section and sections 2929.13 and 2929.14 871 of the Revised Code, and in addition to any other sanction 872 imposed for the offense under this section or sections 2929.11 873 to 2929.18 of the Revised Code, the court that sentences an 874 offender who is convicted of or pleads guilty to a violation of 875 division (A) of this section may suspend the driver's or 876 commercial driver's license or permit of the offender in 877 accordance with division (G) of this section. However, if the 878 offender pleaded quilty to or was convicted of a violation of 879 section 4511.19 of the Revised Code or a substantially similar 880 municipal ordinance or the law of another state or the United 881 States arising out of the same set of circumstances as the 882

violation, the court shall suspend the offender's driver's or

mandatory prison term one of the prison terms prescribed for a

commercial driver's license or permit in accordance with884division (G) of this section. If applicable, the court also885shall do the following:886

(1) If the violation of division (A) of this section is a 887 felony of the first, second, or third degree, the court shall 888 impose upon the offender the mandatory fine specified for the 889 offense under division (B)(1) of section 2929.18 of the Revised 890 Code unless, as specified in that division, the court determines 891 that the offender is indigent. Except as otherwise provided in 892 division (H)(1) of this section, a mandatory fine or any other 893 fine imposed for a violation of this section is subject to 894 division (F) of this section. If a person is charged with a 895 violation of this section that is a felony of the first, second, 896 or third degree, posts bail, and forfeits the bail, the clerk of 897 the court shall pay the forfeited bail pursuant to divisions (D) 898 (1) and (F) of this section, as if the forfeited bail was a fine 899 imposed for a violation of this section. If any amount of the 900 forfeited bail remains after that payment and if a fine is 901 imposed under division (H)(1) of this section, the clerk of the 902 court shall pay the remaining amount of the forfeited bail 903 pursuant to divisions (H)(2) and (3) of this section, as if that 904 remaining amount was a fine imposed under division (H)(1) of 905 this section. 906

(2) If the offender is a professionally licensed person,
907
the court immediately shall comply with section 2925.38 of the
908
Revised Code.
909

(E) When a person is charged with the sale of or offer to
910
sell a bulk amount or a multiple of a bulk amount of a
911
controlled substance, the jury, or the court trying the accused,
912
shall determine the amount of the controlled substance involved
913

at the time of the offense and, if a guilty verdict is returned, 914 shall return the findings as part of the verdict. In any such 915 case, it is unnecessary to find and return the exact amount of 916 the controlled substance involved, and it is sufficient if the 917 finding and return is to the effect that the amount of the 918 controlled substance involved is the requisite amount, or that 919 the amount of the controlled substance involved is less than the 920 requisite amount. 921

(F) (1) Notwithstanding any contrary provision of section 922 923 3719.21 of the Revised Code and except as provided in division 924 (H) of this section, the clerk of the court shall pay any mandatory fine imposed pursuant to division (D)(1) of this 925 section and any fine other than a mandatory fine that is imposed 926 for a violation of this section pursuant to division (A) or (B) 927 (5) of section 2929.18 of the Revised Code to the county, 928 929 township, municipal corporation, park district, as created pursuant to section 511.18 or 1545.04 of the Revised Code, or 930 state law enforcement agencies in this state that primarily were 931 responsible for or involved in making the arrest of, and in 932 prosecuting, the offender. However, the clerk shall not pay a 933 mandatory fine so imposed to a law enforcement agency unless the 934 agency has adopted a written internal control policy under 935 division (F)(2) of this section that addresses the use of the 936 fine moneys that it receives. Each agency shall use the 937 mandatory fines so paid to subsidize the agency's law 938 enforcement efforts that pertain to drug offenses, in accordance 939 with the written internal control policy adopted by the 940 recipient agency under division (F)(2) of this section. 941

(2) Prior to receiving any fine moneys under division (F)
942
(1) of this section or division (B) of section 2925.42 of the
943
Revised Code, a law enforcement agency shall adopt a written
944

internal control policy that addresses the agency's use and 945 disposition of all fine moneys so received and that provides for 946 the keeping of detailed financial records of the receipts of 947 those fine moneys, the general types of expenditures made out of 948 those fine moneys, and the specific amount of each general type 949 of expenditure. The policy shall not provide for or permit the 950 identification of any specific expenditure that is made in an 951 ongoing investigation. All financial records of the receipts of 952 those fine moneys, the general types of expenditures made out of 953 those fine moneys, and the specific amount of each general type 954 of expenditure by an agency are public records open for 955 inspection under section 149.43 of the Revised Code. 956 Additionally, a written internal control policy adopted under 957 this division is such a public record, and the agency that 958 959 adopted it shall comply with it.

(3) As used in division (F) of this section:

(a) "Law enforcement agencies" includes, but is not961limited to, the state board of pharmacy and the office of a962prosecutor.963

(b) "Prosecutor" has the same meaning as in section9642935.01 of the Revised Code.965

(G)(1) If the sentencing court suspends the offender's 966 driver's or commercial driver's license or permit under division 967 (D) of this section or any other provision of this chapter, the 968 court shall suspend the license, by order, for not more than 969 five years. If an offender's driver's or commercial driver's 970 license or permit is suspended pursuant to this division, the 971 offender, at any time after the expiration of two years from the 972 day on which the offender's sentence was imposed or from the day 973 on which the offender finally was released from a prison term 974

under the sentence, whichever is later, may file a motion with 975
the sentencing court requesting termination of the suspension; 976
upon the filing of such a motion and the court's finding of good 977
cause for the termination, the court may terminate the 978
suspension. 979

(2) Any offender who received a mandatory suspension of 980 the offender's driver's or commercial driver's license or permit 981 under this section prior to the effective date of this amendment 982 September 13, 2016, may file a motion with the sentencing court 983 requesting the termination of the suspension. However, an 984 985 offender who pleaded quilty to or was convicted of a violation of section 4511.19 of the Revised Code or a substantially 986 similar municipal ordinance or law of another state or the 987 United States that arose out of the same set of circumstances as 988 the violation for which the offender's license or permit was 989 suspended under this section shall not file such a motion. 990

Upon the filing of a motion under division (G)(2) of this 991 section, the sentencing court, in its discretion, may terminate 992 the suspension. 993

994 (H)(1) In addition to any prison term authorized or required by division (C) of this section and sections 2929.13 995 and 2929.14 of the Revised Code, in addition to any other 996 penalty or sanction imposed for the offense under this section 997 or sections 2929.11 to 2929.18 of the Revised Code, and in 998 addition to the forfeiture of property in connection with the 999 offense as prescribed in Chapter 2981. of the Revised Code, the 1000 court that sentences an offender who is convicted of or pleads 1001 quilty to a violation of division (A) of this section may impose 1002 upon the offender an additional fine specified for the offense 1003 in division (B)(4) of section 2929.18 of the Revised Code. A 1004

Page 34

fine imposed under division (H)(1) of this section is not1005subject to division (F) of this section and shall be used solely1006for the support of one or more eligible community addiction1007services providers in accordance with divisions (H)(2) and (3)1008of this section.1009

(2) The court that imposes a fine under division (H)(1) of 1010 this section shall specify in the judgment that imposes the fine 1011 one or more eligible community addiction services providers for 1012 the support of which the fine money is to be used. No community 1013 addiction services provider shall receive or use money paid or 1014 collected in satisfaction of a fine imposed under division (H) 1015 (1) of this section unless the services provider is specified in 1016 the judgment that imposes the fine. No community addiction 1017 services provider shall be specified in the judgment unless the 1018 services provider is an eligible community addiction services 1019 provider and, except as otherwise provided in division (H) (2) of 1020 this section, unless the services provider is located in the 1021 county in which the court that imposes the fine is located or in 1022 a county that is immediately contiguous to the county in which 1023 that court is located. If no eligible community addiction 1024 services provider is located in any of those counties, the 1025 judgment may specify an eligible community addiction services 1026 provider that is located anywhere within this state. 1027

(3) Notwithstanding any contrary provision of section 1028 3719.21 of the Revised Code, the clerk of the court shall pay 1029 any fine imposed under division (H)(1) of this section to the 1030 eligible community addiction services provider specified 1031 pursuant to division (H)(2) of this section in the judgment. The 1032 eligible community addiction services provider that receives the 1033 fine moneys shall use the moneys only for the alcohol and drug 1034 addiction services identified in the application for 1035

Page 35

certification of services under section 5119.36 of the Revised1036Code or in the application for a license under section 5119.39110375119.37 of the Revised Code filed with the department of mental1038health and addiction services by the community addiction1039services provider specified in the judgment.1040

(4) Each community addiction services provider that 1041 receives in a calendar year any fine moneys under division (H) 1042 (3) of this section shall file an annual report covering that 1043 calendar year with the court of common pleas and the board of 1044 county commissioners of the county in which the services 1045 provider is located, with the court of common pleas and the 1046 board of county commissioners of each county from which the 1047 services provider received the moneys if that county is 1048 different from the county in which the services provider is 1049 located, and with the attorney general. The community addiction 1050 services provider shall file the report no later than the first 1051 day of March in the calendar year following the calendar year in 1052 which the services provider received the fine moneys. The report 1053 shall include statistics on the number of persons served by the 1054 community addiction services provider, identify the types of 1055 alcohol and drug addiction services provided to those persons, 1056 and include a specific accounting of the purposes for which the 1057 fine moneys received were used. No information contained in the 1058 report shall identify, or enable a person to determine the 1059 identity of, any person served by the community addiction 1060 services provider. Each report received by a court of common 1061 pleas, a board of county commissioners, or the attorney general 1062 is a public record open for inspection under section 149.43 of 1063 the Revised Code. 1064

(5) As used in divisions (H)(1) to (5) of this section:

(a) "Community addiction services provider" and "alcohol 1066 and drug addiction services" have the same meanings as in 1067 section 5119.01 of the Revised Code. 1068 (b) "Eligible community addiction services provider" means 1069 a community addiction services provider, as defined in section 1070 5119.01 of the Revised Code, or including a community addiction 1071 services provider that maintains a methadone operates an opioid 1072 treatment program licensed under section 5119.391 5119.37 of the 1073 Revised Code. 1074 (I) As used in this section, "drug" includes any substance 1075 that is represented to be a drug. 1076 (J) It is an affirmative defense to a charge of 1077 trafficking in a controlled substance analog under division (C) 1078 (8) of this section that the person charged with violating that 1079 offense sold or offered to sell, or prepared for shipment, 1080 shipped, transported, delivered, prepared for distribution, or 1081 distributed an item described in division (HH)(2)(a), (b), or 1082 (c) of section 3719.01 of the Revised Code. 1083 Sec. 3715.08. (A) As used in this section: 1084 (1) "Medication-assisted treatment" has the same meaning 1085 as in section 340.01 of the Revised Code. 1086 (2) "Prescriber" means any of the following: 1087 (a) An advanced practice registered nurse who holds a 1088 current, valid license issued under Chapter 4723. of the Revised 1089 Code and is designated as a clinical nurse specialist, certified 1090 nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner; 1091

(b) A physician authorized under Chapter 4731. of the1092Revised Code to practice medicine and surgery or osteopathic1093

medicine and surgery;	1094
(c) A physician assistant who is licensed under Chapter	1095
4730. of the Revised Code, holds a valid prescriber number	1096
issued by the state medical board, and has been granted	1097
physician-delegated prescriptive authority.	1098
(3) "Qualifying practitioner" has the same meaning as in	1099
section 303(g)(2)(G)(iii) of the "Controlled Substances Act of	1100
1970," 21 U.S.C. 823(g)(2)(G)(iii), as amended.	1101
(B) Before initiating medication-assisted treatment, a	1102
prescriber shall give the patient or the patient's	1103
representative information about all drugs approved by the	1104
United States food and drug administration for use in	1105
medication-assisted treatment. The information must be provided	1106
both orally and in writing. The prescriber or the prescriber's	1107
delegate shall note in the patient's medical record when this	1108
information was provided and make the record available to	1109
employees of the board of nursing or state medical board on	1110
their request.	1111
If the prescriber is not a qualifying practitioner and the	1112
patient's choice is <u>opioid</u> treatment with a controlled substance	1113
containing buprenorphine and the prescriber determines that such	1114
treatment is clinically appropriate and meets generally accepted	1115
standards of medicine, the prescriber shall refer the patient to	1116
an opioid treatment program licensed under section 5119.37 of	1117
the Revised Code or a qualifying practitioner. If the patient's	1118
choice is methadone treatment and the prescriber determines that	1119
such treatment is clinically appropriate and meets generally	1120

such treatment is clinically appropriate and meets generally1120accepted standards of medicine, the prescriber shall refer the1121patient to a community addiction services provider licensed1122under section 5119.391 of the Revised Code. In either case, the1123

The prescriber or the prescriber's delegate shall make a1124notation in the patient's medical record naming the program or1125practitioner or provider to whom the patient was referred and1126specifying when the referral was made.1127

Sec. 3719.13. Prescriptions, orders, and records, required 1128 by Chapter 3719. of the Revised Code, and stocks of dangerous 1129 drugs and controlled substances, shall be open for inspection 1130 only to federal, state, county, and municipal officers, and 1131 employees of the state board of pharmacy whose duty it is to 1132 1133 enforce the laws of this state or of the United States relating to controlled substances. Such prescriptions, orders, records, 1134 and stocks shall be open for inspection by employees of the 1135 state medical board for purposes of enforcing Chapters 4730. and 1136 4731. of the Revised Code, employees of the board of nursing for 1137 purposes of enforcing Chapter 4723. of the Revised Code, and 1138 employees of the department of mental health and addiction 1139 services for purposes of section 5119.367 5119.37 of the Revised 1140 Code. No person having knowledge of any such prescription, 1141 order, or record shall divulge such knowledge, except in 1142 connection with a prosecution or proceeding in court or before a 1143 licensing or registration board or officer, to which prosecution 1144 or proceeding the person to whom such prescriptions, orders, or 1145 records relate is a party. 1146

Sec. 3719.27. (A) Persons required by Chapter 3719. of the 1147 Revised Code to keep files or records shall, upon the written 1148 request of an officer or employee designated by the state board 1149 of pharmacy, make such files or records available to such 1150 officer or employee, at all reasonable hours, for inspection and 1151 copying, and accord to such officer or employee full opportunity 1152 to check the correctness of such files or records, including 1153 opportunity to make inventory of all stocks of controlled 1154 substances on hand. No person shall fail to make such files or 1155 records available or to accord such opportunity to check their 1156 correctness. 1157

(B) Persons required by Chapter 3719. of the Revised Code 1158 to keep files or records shall, upon the written request of an 1159 employee designated by the director of mental health and 1160 addiction services, make such files or records available to the 1161 employee for the purpose of section 5119.367 5119.37 of the 1162 Revised Code, at all reasonable hours, for inspection and 1163 copying, and accord to such employee full opportunity to check 1164 the correctness of such files or records. No person shall fail 1165 to make such files or records available or to accord such 1166 opportunity to check their correctness. 1167

Sec. 3719.61. Nothing in the laws dealing with drugs of 1168 abuse shall be construed to prohibit treatment of narcotic drug 1169 dependent persons by the continuing maintenance of their 1170 dependence through the administration of methadone in accordance 1171 with the rules adopted by the department of mental health and 1172 addiction services under section 5119.391 of the Revised Code, 1173 when all of the following apply: 1174

(A) The likelihood that any person undergoing maintenance1175treatment will be cured of dependence on narcotic drugs is1176remote, the treatment is prescribed for the purpose of1177alleviating or controlling the patient's drug dependence, and1178the patient's prognosis while undergoing treatment is at least a1179partial improvement in the patient's asocial or antisocial1180behavior patterns;1181

(B) In the case of an inpatient in a hospital or clinic,	1182
the amount of the maintenance drug dispensed at any one time-	1183
does not exceed the quantity necessary for a single dose, and	1184

the dose is administered to the patient immediately;	1185
(C) In the case of an outpatient, the amount of the	1186
maintenance drug dispensed at any one time shall be determined	1187
by the patient's treatment provider taking into account the	1188
patient's progress in the treatment program and the patient's	1189
needs for gainful employment, education, and responsible-	1190
homemaking, except that in no event shall the dosage be greater-	1191
than the amount permitted by federal law and rules adopted by	1192
the department pursuant to section 5119.391 of the Revised Code;	1193
(D) The drug is not dispensed in any case to replace or	1194
supplement any part of a supply of the drug previously-	1195
dispensed, or when there is reasonable cause to believe it will-	1196
be used or disposed of unlawfully;	1197
(E) The drug is dispensed through a an opioid treatment	1198
program licensed and operated in accordance with section	1199
5119.391 5119.37 of the Revised Code and the rules adopted under	1200
that section.	1201
Sec. 3721.01. (A) As used in sections 3721.01 to 3721.09	1202
and 3721.99 of the Revised Code:	1203
(1)(a) "Home" means an institution, residence, or facility	1204
that provides, for a period of more than twenty-four hours,	1205
whether for a consideration or not, accommodations to three or	1206
more unrelated individuals who are dependent upon the services	1207
of others, including a nursing home, residential care facility,	1208
home for the aging, and a veterans' home operated under Chapter	1209
5907. of the Revised Code.	1210
(b) "Home" also means both of the following:	1211
(i) Any facility that a person, as defined in section	1212
3702.51 of the Revised Code, proposes for certification as a	1213

skilled nursing facility or nursing facility under Title XVIII 1214 or XIX of the "Social Security Act," 49 Stat. 620 (1935), 42 1215 U.S.C.A. 301, as amended, and for which a certificate of need, 1216 other than a certificate to recategorize hospital beds as 1217 described in section 3702.521 of the Revised Code or division 1218 (R) (7) (d) of the version of section 3702.51 of the Revised Code 1219 in effect immediately prior to April 20, 1995, has been granted 1220 to the person under sections 3702.51 to 3702.62 of the Revised 1221 Code after August 5, 1989; 1222 (ii) A county home or district home that is or has been 1223 1224 licensed as a residential care facility. (c) "Home" does not mean any of the following: 1225 (i) Except as provided in division (A)(1)(b) of this 1226 section, a public hospital or hospital as defined in section 1227 3701.01 or 5122.01 of the Revised Code; 1228 (ii) A residential facility as defined in section 5119.34 1229 of the Revised Code; 1230 (iii) A residential facility as defined in section 5123.19 1231 of the Revised Code; 1232 (iv) A community addiction services provider as defined in 1233 section 5119.01 of the Revised Code; 1234 1235 (v) A facility licensed to provide methadone treatmentunder section 5119.391 5119.37 of the Revised Code to operate an 1236 opioid treatment program; 1237 (vi) A facility providing services under contract with the 1238 department of developmental disabilities under section 5123.18 1239 of the Revised Code; 1240 (vii) A facility operated by a hospice care program 1241

licensed under section 3712.04 of the Revised Code that is used 1242 exclusively for care of hospice patients; 1243 (viii) A facility operated by a pediatric respite care 1244 program licensed under section 3712.041 of the Revised Code that 1245 is used exclusively for care of pediatric respite care patients; 1246 (ix) A facility, infirmary, or other entity that is 1247 operated by a religious order, provides care exclusively to 1248 members of religious orders who take vows of celibacy and live 1249 by virtue of their vows within the orders as if related, and 1250 does not participate in the medicare program or the medicaid 1251 program if on January 1, 1994, the facility, infirmary, or 1252 entity was providing care exclusively to members of the 1253 religious order; 1254 (x) A county home or district home that has never been 1255 licensed as a residential care facility. 1256 (2) "Unrelated individual" means one who is not related to 1257 the owner or operator of a home or to the spouse of the owner or 1258 operator as a parent, grandparent, child, grandchild, brother, 1259 sister, niece, nephew, aunt, uncle, or as the child of an aunt 1260 or uncle. 1261 (3) "Mental impairment" does not mean mental illness, as 1262

(3) Mental impairment does not mean mental liness, as1262defined in section 5122.01 of the Revised Code, or developmental1263disability, as defined in section 5123.01 of the Revised Code.1264

(4) "Skilled nursing care" means procedures that require
1265
technical skills and knowledge beyond those the untrained person
1266
possesses and that are commonly employed in providing for the
1267
physical, mental, and emotional needs of the ill or otherwise
1268
incapacitated. "Skilled nursing care" includes, but is not
1269
limited to, the following:

(a) Irrigations, catheterizations, application of 1271 1272 dressings, and supervision of special diets; (b) Objective observation of changes in the patient's 1273 condition as a means of analyzing and determining the nursing 1274 care required and the need for further medical diagnosis and 1275 1276 treatment: (c) Special procedures contributing to rehabilitation; 1277 (d) Administration of medication by any method ordered by 1278 a physician, such as hypodermically, rectally, or orally, 1279 including observation of the patient after receipt of the 1280 medication; 1281 (e) Carrying out other treatments prescribed by the 1282 physician that involve a similar level of complexity and skill 1283 in administration. 1284 1285 (5) (a) "Personal care services" means services including, but not limited to, the following: 1286 (i) Assisting residents with activities of daily living; 1287 (ii) Assisting residents with self-administration of 1288 medication, in accordance with rules adopted under section 1289 3721.04 of the Revised Code; 1290 (iii) Preparing special diets, other than complex 1291 therapeutic diets, for residents pursuant to the instructions of 1292 a physician or a licensed dietitian, in accordance with rules 1293 adopted under section 3721.04 of the Revised Code. 1294 (b) "Personal care services" does not include "skilled 1295 nursing care" as defined in division (A) (4) of this section. A 1296 facility need not provide more than one of the services listed 1297 in division (A)(5)(a) of this section to be considered to be 1298

1322

providing personal care services.	1299
(6) "Nursing home" means a home used for the reception and	1300
care of individuals who by reason of illness or physical or	1301
mental impairment require skilled nursing care and of	1302
individuals who require personal care services but not skilled	1303
nursing care. A nursing home is licensed to provide personal	1304
care services and skilled nursing care.	1305
(7) "Residential care facility" means a home that provides	1306
either of the following:	1307
(a) Accommodations for seventeen or more unrelated	1308
individuals and supervision and personal care services for three	1309
or more of those individuals who are dependent on the services	1310
of others by reason of age or physical or mental impairment;	1311
(b) Accommodations for three or more unrelated	1312
individuals, supervision and personal care services for at least	1313
three of those individuals who are dependent on the services of	1314
others by reason of age or physical or mental impairment, and,	1315
to at least one of those individuals, any of the skilled nursing	1316
care authorized by section 3721.011 of the Revised Code.	1317
(8) "Home for the aging" means a home that provides	1318
services as a residential care facility and a nursing home,	1319
except that the home provides its services only to individuals	1320
who are dependent on the services of others by reason of both	1321

The part or unit of a home for the aging that provides1323services only as a residential care facility is licensed as a1324residential care facility. The part or unit that may provide1325skilled nursing care beyond the extent authorized by section13263721.011 of the Revised Code is licensed as a nursing home.1327

age and physical or mental impairment.

(9) "County home" and "district home" mean a county homeor district home operated under Chapter 5155. of the RevisedCode.

(B) The director of health may further classify homes. For
1331
the purposes of this chapter, any residence, institution, hotel,
1332
congregate housing project, or similar facility that meets the
1333
definition of a home under this section is such a home
1334
regardless of how the facility holds itself out to the public.
1335

(C) For purposes of this chapter, personal care services
or skilled nursing care shall be considered to be provided by a
facility if they are provided by a person employed by or
associated with the facility or by another person pursuant to an
agreement to which neither the resident who receives the
1340
services nor the resident's sponsor is a party.

(D) Nothing in division (A) (4) of this section shall be
construed to permit skilled nursing care to be imposed on an
individual who does not require skilled nursing care.

Nothing in division (A) (5) of this section shall be1345construed to permit personal care services to be imposed on an1346individual who is capable of performing the activity in question1347without assistance.1348

(E) Division (A)(1)(c)(ix) of this section does not 1349 prohibit a facility, infirmary, or other entity described in 1350 that division from seeking licensure under sections 3721.01 to 1351 3721.09 of the Revised Code or certification under Title XVIII 1352 or XIX of the "Social Security Act." However, such a facility, 1353 infirmary, or entity that applies for licensure or certification 1354 must meet the requirements of those sections or titles and the 1355 rules adopted under them and obtain a certificate of need from 1356 the director of health under section 3702.52 of the Revised 1357 Code. 1358

(F) Nothing in this chapter, or rules adopted pursuant to
it, shall be construed as authorizing the supervision,
regulation, or control of the spiritual care or treatment of
residents or patients in any home who rely upon treatment by
prayer or spiritual means in accordance with the creed or tenets
of any recognized church or religious denomination.

1365 Sec. 4723.41. (A) Each person who desires to practice nursing as a certified nurse-midwife and has not been authorized 1366 to practice midwifery prior to December 1, 1967, and each person 1367 who desires to practice nursing as a certified registered nurse 1368 anesthetist, clinical nurse specialist, or certified nurse 1369 practitioner shall file with the board of nursing a written 1370 application for a license to practice nursing as an advanced 1371 practice registered nurse and designation in the desired 1372 specialty. The application must be filed, under oath, on a form 1373 prescribed by the board accompanied by the application fee 1374 required by section 4723.08 of the Revised Code. 1375

Except as provided in division (B), (C), or (D) of this 1376 section, at the time of making application, the applicant shall 1377 meet all of the following requirements: 1378

(1) Be a registered nurse;

(2) Submit documentation satisfactory to the board that
the applicant has earned a master's or doctoral degree with a
major in a nursing specialty or in a related field that
qualifies the applicant to sit for the certification examination
of a national certifying organization approved by the board
under section 4723.46 of the Revised Code;

(3) Submit documentation satisfactory to the board of	1386
having passed the certification examination of a national	1387
certifying organization approved by the board under section	1388
4723.46 of the Revised Code to examine and certify, as	1389
applicable, nurse-midwives, registered nurse anesthetists,	1390
clinical nurse specialists, or nurse practitioners;	1391
(4) Submit an affidavit with the application that states	1392
all of the following:	1393
(a) That the applicant is the person named in the	1394
documents submitted under <del>divisions (A)(2) and (3) of</del> this	1395
section and is the lawful possessor thereof;	1396
(b) The applicant's age, residence, the school at which	1397
the applicant obtained education in the applicant's nursing	1398
specialty, and any other facts that the board requires;	1399
(c) The specialty in which the applicant seeks	1400
designation.	1401
(B)(1) A certified registered nurse anesthetist, clinical	1402
nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse	1403
practitioner who is practicing or has practiced as such in	1404
another jurisdiction may apply for a license by endorsement to	1405
practice nursing as an advanced practice registered nurse and	1406
designation as a certified registered nurse anesthetist,	1407
clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified	1408
nurse practitioner in this state if the nurse meets the	1409
requirements set forth in division (A) of this section or	1410
division (B)(2) of this section.	1411
(2) If an applicant who is practicing or has practiced in	1412
another jurisdiction applies for designation under division (B)	1413
(2) of this section, the application shall be submitted to the	1414

board in the form prescribed by rules of the board and be 1415 accompanied by the application fee required by section 4723.08 1416 of the Revised Code. The application shall include evidence that 1417 the applicant meets the requirements of division (B)(2) of this 1418 section, holds authority to practice nursing and is in good 1419 standing in another jurisdiction granted after meeting 1420 requirements approved by the entity of that jurisdiction that 1421 regulates nurses, and other information required by rules of the 1422 board of nursing. 1423

With respect to the educational requirements and national1424certification requirements that an applicant under division (B)1425(2) of this section must meet, both of the following apply:1426

(a) If the applicant is a certified registered nurse 1427 anesthetist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse 1428 practitioner who, on or before December 31, 2000, obtained 1429 certification in the applicant's nursing specialty with a 1430 national certifying organization listed in division (A)(3) of 1431 section 4723.41 of the Revised Code as that division existed 1432 prior to March 20, 2013, or that was at that time approved by 1433 the board under section 4723.46 of the Revised Code, the 1434 applicant must have maintained the certification. The applicant 1435 is not required to have earned a master's or doctoral degree 1436 with a major in a nursing specialty or in a related field that 1437 qualifies the applicant to sit for the certification 1438 examination. 1439

(b) If the applicant is a clinical nurse specialist, one1440of the following must apply to the applicant:1441

(i) On or before December 31, 2000, the applicant obtained
a master's or doctoral degree with a major in a clinical area of
1443
nursing from an educational institution accredited by a national
1444

(ii) On or before December 31, 2000, the applicant 1447 obtained a master's or doctoral degree in nursing or a related 1448 field and was certified as a clinical nurse specialist by the 1449 American nurses credentialing center or another national 1450 certifying organization that was at that time approved by the 1451 board under section 4723.46 of the Revised Code. 1452 (3) The board may grant a nonrenewable temporary permit to 1453 practice nursing as an advanced practice registered nurse to an 1454 applicant for licensure by endorsement if the board is satisfied 1455 by the evidence that the applicant holds a valid, unrestricted 1456 license in or equivalent authorization from another 1457 jurisdiction. The temporary permit shall expire at the earlier 1458 of one hundred eighty days after issuance or upon the issuance 1459 of a license by endorsement. 1460 (C) An applicant who desires to practice nursing as a 1461 certified registered nurse anesthetist, certified nurse-midwife, 1462 or certified nurse practitioner is exempt from the educational 1463 requirements in division (A)(2) of this section if all of the 1464 1465 following are the case: (1) Before January 1, 2001, the board issued to the 1466 applicant a certificate of authority to practice as a certified 1467 registered nurse anesthetist, certified nurse-midwife, or 1468 certified nurse practitioner; 1469 (2) The applicant submits documentation satisfactory to 1470 the board that the applicant obtained certification in the 1471 applicant's nursing specialty with a national certifying 1472 organization listed in division (A)(3) of section 4723.41 of the 1473

or regional accrediting organization. The applicant is not

required to have passed a certification examination.

1445

Revised Code as that division existed prior to March 20, 2013,	1474
or that was at that time approved by the board under section	1475
4723.46 of the Revised Code;	1476
(3) The applicant submits documentation satisfactory to	1477
the board that the applicant has maintained the certification	1478
described in division (C)(2) of this section.	1479
(D) An applicant who desires to practice as a clinical	1480
nurse specialist is exempt from the examination requirement in	1481
division (A)(3) of this section if both of the following are the	1482
case:	1483
(1) Before January 1, 2001, the board issued to the	1484
applicant a certificate of authority to practice as a clinical	1485
<u>nurse specialist;</u>	1486
(2) The applicant submits documentation satisfactory to	1487
the board that the applicant earned either of the following:	1488
the board that the appricant eathed either of the fortowing.	1400
(a) A master's or doctoral degree with a major in a	1489
clinical area of nursing from an educational institution	1490
accredited by a national or regional accrediting organization;	1491
	1 4 0 0
(b) A master's or doctoral degree in nursing or a related	1492
field and was certified as a clinical nurse specialist by the	1493
American nurses credentialing center or another national	1494
certifying organization that was at that time approved by the	1495
board under section 4723.46 of the Revised Code.	1496
Sec. 4723.431. (A)(1) An advanced practice registered	1497
nurse who is designated as a clinical nurse specialist,	1498
certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner may	1499
practice only in accordance with a standard care arrangement	1500
entered into with each physician or podiatrist with whom the	1500
encered inco with each physician of podiatilist with whom the	TOOT

nurse collaborates. A copy of the standard care arrangement

Page 51

shall be retained on file by the nurse's employer. Prior1503approval of the standard care arrangement by the board of1504nursing is not required, but the board may periodically review1505it for compliance with this section.1506

A clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or 1507 certified nurse practitioner may enter into a standard care 1508 arrangement with one or more collaborating physicians or 1509 podiatrists. Not If a collaborating physician or podiatrist 1510 enters into standard care arrangements with more than five 1511 1512 nurses, the physician or podiatrist shall not collaborate at the same time with more than five nurses in the prescribing 1513 1514 component of their practices.

Not\_later than thirty days after first engaging in the 1515 practice of nursing as a clinical nurse specialist, certified 1516 nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner, the nurse shall 1517 submit to the board the name and business address of each 1518 collaborating physician or podiatrist. Thereafter, the nurse 1519 shall notify the board of any additions or deletions to the 1520 nurse's collaborating physicians or podiatrists. Except as 1521 provided in division  $\frac{(E)}{(D)}$  of this section, the notice must be 1522 provided not later than thirty days after the change takes 1523 effect. 1524

Each collaborating (2) All of the following conditions1525apply with respect to the practice of a collaborating physician1526or podiatrist with whom a clinical nurse specialist, certified1527nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner may enter into a1528standard care arrangement:1529

(a) The physician or podiatrist must be authorized to1530practice in this state and, except .1531

(b) Except as provided in division (D) (2) (c) of this 1532 section, practice the physician or podiatrist must be practicing 1533 in a specialty that is the same as or similar to the nurse's 1534 nursing specialty. If a collaborating physician or podiatrist 1535 enters into standard care arrangements with more than five-1536 nurses, the physician or podiatrist shall not collaborate at the 1537 1538 same time with more than five nurses in the prescribing 1539 component of their practices. (c) If the nurse is a clinical nurse specialist who is 1540 certified as a psychiatric-mental health CNS by the American 1541 nurses credentialing center or a certified nurse practitioner 1542 who is certified as a psychiatric-mental health NP by the 1543 American nurses credentialing center, the nurse may enter into a 1544 standard care arrangement with a physician but not a podiatrist 1545 and the collaborating physician must be practicing in one of the 1546 following specialties: 1547 (i) Psychiatry; 1548 (ii) Pediatrics; 1549 (iii) Primary care or family practice. 1550 (B) A standard care arrangement shall be in writing and 1551 shall contain all of the following: 1552 (1) Criteria for referral of a patient by the clinical 1553 nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse 1554 practitioner to a collaborating physician or podiatrist or 1555 another physician or podiatrist; 1556 (2) A process for the clinical nurse specialist, certified 1557 nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner to obtain a 1558 consultation with a collaborating physician or podiatrist or 1559 1560 another physician or podiatrist;

(3) A plan for coverage in instances of emergency or
planned absences of either the clinical nurse specialist,
certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner or a
collaborating physician or podiatrist that provides the means
1564
whereby a physician or podiatrist is available for emergency
1565
care;

(4) The process for resolution of disagreements regarding
matters of patient management between the clinical nurse
specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse
practitioner and a collaborating physician or podiatrist;
1570

(5) Any other criteria required by rule of the boardadopted pursuant to section 4723.07 or 4723.50 of the RevisedCode.

(C) (1) A standard care arrangement entered into pursuant
to this section may permit a clinical nurse specialist,
certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner to
supervise services provided by a home health agency as defined
1577
in section 3701.881 of the Revised Code.

(2) A standard care arrangement entered into pursuant to
1579
this section may permit a clinical nurse specialist, certified
nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner to admit a
patient to a hospital in accordance with section 3727.06 of the
Revised Code.

(D) A collaborating physician who enters into a standard
 care arrangement with a clinical nurse specialist whose nursing
 specialty is mental health or psychiatric mental health, as
 determined by the board, must practice in one of the following
 specialties:

(1) A specialty that is the same as or similar to the 1589

nurse's nursing specialty; (2) Pediatrics; 1591 (3) Primary care or family practice. 1592 (E) (1) Except as provided in division (E) (D) (2) of this 1593 section, if a physician or podiatrist terminates the 1594 collaboration between the physician or podiatrist and a 1595 certified nurse-midwife, certified nurse practitioner, or 1596 clinical nurse specialist before their standard care arrangement 1597 expires, all of the following apply: 1598 (a) The physician or podiatrist must give the nurse 1599 written or electronic notice of the termination. 1600 (b) Once the nurse receives the termination notice, the 1601 nurse must notify the board of nursing of the termination as 1602 soon as practicable by submitting to the board a copy of the 1603 physician's or podiatrist's termination notice. 1604 (c) Notwithstanding the requirement of section 4723.43 of 1605 the Revised Code that the nurse practice in collaboration with a 1606 physician or podiatrist, the nurse may continue to practice 1607 under the existing standard care arrangement without a 1608 collaborating physician or podiatrist for not more than one 1609 hundred twenty days after submitting to the board a copy of the 1610 termination notice. 1611 (2) In the event that the collaboration between a 1612 physician or podiatrist and a certified nurse-midwife, certified 1613 nurse practitioner, or clinical nurse specialist terminates 1614 because of the physician's or podiatrist's death, the nurse must 1615 notify the board of the death as soon as practicable. The nurse 1616

Page 55

1590

may continue to practice under the existing standard care 1617 arrangement without a collaborating physician or podiatrist for 1618

not more than one hundred twenty days after notifying the board 1619 of the physician's or podiatrist's death. 1620

(F) (E) Nothing in this section prohibits a hospital from 1621 hiring a clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or 1622 certified nurse practitioner as an employee and negotiating 1623 standard care arrangements on behalf of the employee as 1624 necessary to meet the requirements of this section. A standard 1625 care arrangement between the hospital's employee and the 1626 employee's collaborating physician is subject to approval by the 1627 medical staff and governing body of the hospital prior to 1628 1629 implementation of the arrangement at the hospital.

Sec. 4723.44. (A) No person shall knowingly do any of the 1630 following unless the person holds a current, valid license 1631 issued by the board of nursing under this chapter to practice 1632 nursing as an advanced practice registered nurse in the 1633 specialty indicated by the designation: 1634

(1) Engage in the practice of nursing as an advanced
practice registered nurse for a fee, salary, or other
consideration, or as a volunteer;
1637

(2) Represent the person as being an advanced practice
registered nurse, including representing the person as being a
certified registered nurse anesthetist, clinical nurse
specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse
1641
practitioner;

(3) Use any title or initials implying that the person is
an advanced practice registered nurse, including using any title
or initials implying the person is a certified registered nurse
anesthetist, clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife,
1646
or certified nurse practitioner.

(B) No advanced practice registered nurse shall knowingly 1648 do any of the following: 1649 (1) Engage, for a fee, salary, or other consideration, or 1650 as a volunteer, in the practice of a nursing specialty other 1651 than the specialty designated on the nurse's current, valid 1652 license issued by the board under this chapter to practice 1653 nursing as an advanced practice registered nurse; 1654 (2) Represent the person as being authorized to practice 1655 any nursing specialty other than the specialty designated on the 1656 current, valid license to practice nursing as an advanced 1657 practice registered nurse; 1658 (3) Use the title "certified registered nurse anesthetist" 1659 or the initials "N.A." or "C.R.N.A.," the title "clinical nurse 1660 specialist" or the initials "C.N.S.," the title "certified 1661 nurse-midwife" or the initials "C.N.M.," the title "certified 1662 nurse practitioner" or the initials "C.N.P.," the title 1663 "advanced practice registered nurse" or the initials "A.P.R.N.," 1664 or any other title or initials implying that the nurse is 1665 authorized to practice any nursing specialty other than the 1666 specialty designated on the nurse's current, valid license to 1667 practice nursing as an advanced practice registered nurse; 1668

(4) Except as provided in division (D) (A) (2) (c) of 1669
section 4723.431 of the Revised Code, enter into a standard care 1670
arrangement with a physician or podiatrist whose practice who is 1671
practicing in a specialty that is not the same as or similar to 1672
the nurse's nursing specialty; 1673

(5) Prescribe drugs or therapeutic devices in a manner1674that does not comply with section 4723.481 of the Revised Code;1675

(6) Prescribe any drug or device to perform or induce an 1676

abortion, or otherwise perform or induce an abortion.

(C) No person shall knowingly employ a person to engage in the practice of nursing as an advanced practice registered nurse 1679 unless the person so employed holds a current, valid license and 1680 designation issued by the board under this chapter to practice 1681 as an advanced practice registered nurse in the specialty 1682 indicated by the designation. 1683

(D) A document certified by the executive director of the 1684 board, under the official seal of the board, to the effect that 1685 it appears from the records of the board that no license to 1686 practice nursing as an advanced practice registered nurse has 1687 been issued to the person specified in the document, or that a 1688 license to practice nursing as an advanced practice registered 1689 nurse, if issued, has been revoked or suspended, shall be 1690 received as prima-facie evidence of the record of the board in 1691 any court or before any officer of the state. 1692

Sec. 4723.482. (A) An Except as provided in divisions (C) 1693 and (D) of this section, an applicant for a license to practice 1694 nursing as an advanced practice registered nurse who seeks 1695 designation as a clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-1696 midwife, or certified nurse practitioner shall include with the 1697 application submitted under section 4723.41 of the Revised Code 1698 evidence of successfully completing the course of study in 1699 advanced pharmacology and related topics in accordance with the 1700 requirements specified in division (B) of this section. 1701

(B) With respect to the course of study in advanced 1702 pharmacology and related topics, all of the following 1703 requirements apply: 1704

(1) The course of study shall be completed not longer than 1705

1678

five years before the application is filed.	1706
(2) The course of study shall be not less than forty-five contact hours.	1707 1708
(3) The course of study shall meet the requirements to be approved by the board in accordance with standards established in rules adopted under section 4723.50 of the Revised Code.	1709 1710 1711
(4) The content of the course of study shall be specific to the applicant's nursing specialty.	1712 1713
(5) The instruction provided in the course of study shall include all of the following:	1714 1715
(a) A minimum of thirty-six contact hours of instruction in advanced pharmacology that includes pharmacokinetic principles and clinical application and the use of drugs and therapeutic devices in the prevention of illness and maintenance of health;	1716 1717 1718 1719 1720
(b) Instruction in the fiscal and ethical implications of prescribing drugs and therapeutic devices;	1721 1722
(c) Instruction in the state and federal laws that apply to the authority to prescribe;	1723 1724
(d) Instruction that is specific to schedule II controlled substances, including instruction in all of the following:	1725 1726
(i) Indications for the use of schedule II controlled substances in drug therapies;	1727 1728
(ii) The most recent guidelines for pain management therapies, as established by state and national organizations such as the Ohio pain initiative and the American pain society;	1729 1730 1731
(iii) Fiscal and ethical implications of prescribing	1732

schedule II controlled substances;	1733
(iv) State and federal laws that apply to the authority to	1734
prescribe schedule II controlled substances;	1735
(v) Prevention of abuse and diversion of schedule II	1736
controlled substances, including identification of the risk of	1737
abuse and diversion, recognition of abuse and diversion, types	1738
of assistance available for prevention of abuse and diversion,	1739
and methods of establishing safeguards against abuse and	1740
diversion.	1741
(C) An applicant who practiced or is practicing as a	1742
clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified	1743
nurse practitioner in another jurisdiction or as an employee of	1744
the United States government shall include with the application	1745
submitted under section 4723.41 of the Revised Code all of the	1746
following:	1747
IOIIOWING.	T / 4 /
(1) Evidence of having completed a two-hour course of	1748
instruction approved by the board in the laws of this state that	1749
govern drugs and prescriptive authority;	1750
(2) Either of the following:	1751
(a) Evidence of having held, for a continuous period of at	1752
least one year during the three years immediately preceding the	1753
date of application, valid authority issued by another	1754
jurisdiction to prescribe therapeutic devices and drugs,	1755
including at least some controlled substances;	1756
(b) Evidence of having been employed by the United States	1757
government and authorized, for a continuous period of at least	1758
one year during the three years immediately preceding the date	1759
of application, to prescribe therapeutic devices and drugs,	1760
including at least some controlled substances, in conjunction	1761
including at least some concluted substances, in conjunction	TULT

with that employment.	1762
(D) In lieu of including with an application submitted	1763
under section 4723.41 of the Revised Code the evidence described	1764
in division (A) of this section, an applicant described in	1765
division (C) or (D) of section 4723.41 of the Revised Code may	1766
include evidence of all of the following:	1767
(1) Successfully completing the course of study in	1768
advanced pharmacology and related topics more than five years	1769
before the date the application is filed;	1770
(2) Holding, for a continuous period of at least one year	1771
during the three years immediately preceding the date of	1772
application, valid authority in any jurisdiction to prescribe	1773
therapeutic devices and drugs, including at least some	1774
<pre>controlled substances;</pre>	1775
(3) Exercising the prescriptive authority described in	1776
division (D)(2) of this section for the minimum one-year period.	1777
Sec. 4723.75. (A) The board of nursing shall issue a	1778
certificate to practice as a dialysis technician to an applicant	1779
if the conditions of divisions (A)(1) to (5) of this section	1780
have been met:	1781
(1) The application is submitted to the board in	1782
accordance with rules adopted under section 4723.79 of the	1783
Revised Code and includes both of the following:	1784
(a) The fee established in rules adopted under section	1785
4723.79 of the Revised Code;	1786
(b) The name and address of each approved dialysis	1787
training program in which the applicant has enrolled and the	1788
dates during which the applicant was enrolled in each program.	1789

the board's rules. 1791 (3) The applicant demonstrates competency to practice as a 1792 dialysis technician, as specified in division (B) of this 1793 section. 1794 (4) In the case of an applicant who entered a dialysis 1795 training program on or after June 1, 2003, the results of a 1796 criminal records check conducted in accordance with section 1797 4723.091 of the Revised Code demonstrate that the applicant is 1798 not ineligible for certification as specified in section 1799 4723.092 of the Revised Code. 1800 (5) The applicant is not required to register under 1801 Chapter 2950. of the Revised Code or a substantially similar law 1802 of another state, the United States, or another country. 1803 (B) For an applicant to demonstrate competence to practice 1804 as a dialysis technician, one of the following must apply: 1805 (1) The applicant has successfully completed a dialysis 1806 training program approved by the board under section 4723.74 of 1807 the Revised Code and meets both of the following requirements: 1808 (a) Has performed dialysis care for a dialysis provider 1809 for not less than twelve six months immediately prior to the 1810 1811 date of application;

(2) The applicant meets the requirements established by

(b) Has passed a certification examination demonstrating
1812
competence to perform dialysis care not later than eighteen
1813
months after successfully completing a dialysis training program
1814
approved by the board under section 4723.74 of the Revised Code.
1815

(2) The applicant does all of the following: 1816

(a) Has a testing organization approved by the board 1817

Page 62

submit evidence satisfactory to the board that the applicant 1818 passed an examination, in another jurisdiction, that 1819 demonstrates the applicant's competence to provide dialysis 1820 1821 care; (b) Submits evidence satisfactory to the board that the 1822 applicant has been employed to perform dialysis care in another 1823 jurisdiction for not less than twelve six months immediately 1824 prior to the date of application for certification under this 1825 section; 1826 1827 (c) Submits evidence satisfactory to the board that the applicant completed at least two hours of education directly 1828 related to this chapter and the rules adopted under it. 1829 (C) An applicant who does not pass the certification 1830 examination described in division (B)(1)(b) of this section 1831 within the time period prescribed in that division may continue 1832 to pursue certification by repeating the entire training and 1833 application process, including doing all of the following: 1834 (1) Enrolling in and successfully completing a dialysis 1835 training program approved by the board; 1836 (2) Submitting a request to the bureau of criminal 1837 identification and investigation for a criminal records check 1838 and check of federal bureau of investigation records pursuant to 1839 section 4723.091 of the Revised Code; 1840 (3) Submitting an application for a dialysis technician 1841 intern certificate in accordance with section 4723.76 of the 1842 Revised Code; 1843 (4) Demonstrating competence to perform dialysis care in 1844 accordance with division (B) of this section. 1845

Sec. 4729.291. (A) Except when provided under section 1846 4731.97 of the Revised Code, when a licensed health professional 1847 authorized to prescribe drugs personally furnishes drugs to a 1848 patient pursuant to division (B) of section 4729.29 of the 1849 Revised Code, the prescriber shall ensure that the drugs are 1850 labeled and packaged in accordance with state and federal drug 1851 laws and any rules and regulations adopted pursuant to those 1852 laws. Records of purchase and disposition of all drugs 1853 personally furnished to patients shall be maintained by the 1854 prescriber in accordance with state and federal drug statutes 1855 and any rules adopted pursuant to those statutes. 1856

(B) When personally furnishing to a patient RU-486
(mifepristone), a prescriber is subject to section 2919.123 of
the Revised Code. A prescription for RU-486 (mifepristone) shall
be in writing and in accordance with section 2919.123 of the
Revised Code.

(C) (1) Except as provided in divisions (D) and (E) of this1862section, no prescriber shall do either of the following:1863

(a) In any thirty-day period, personally furnish to or for
patients, taken as a whole, controlled substances in an amount
that exceeds a total of two thousand five hundred dosage units;
1866

(b) In any seventy-two-hour period, personally furnish to
or for a patient an amount of a controlled substance that
exceeds the amount necessary for the patient's use in a seventytwo-hour period.

(2) The state board of pharmacy may impose a fine of not
1871
more than five thousand dollars on a prescriber who fails to
comply with the limits established under division (C) (1) of this
section. A separate fine may be imposed for each instance of
1874

failing to comply with the limits. In imposing the fine, the 1875 board's actions shall be taken in accordance with Chapter 119. 1876 of the Revised Code.

(D) None of the following shall be counted in determining 1878 whether the amounts specified in division (C)(1) of this section 1879 have been exceeded: 1880

(1) Methadone personally furnished to patients for the 1881 purpose of treating drug dependence or addiction, if the 1882 prescriber meets the conditions specified in 21 C.F.R. 1306.07; 1883

(2) Buprenorphine personally furnished to patients for the 1884 purpose of treating drug dependence or addiction as part of an 1885 opioid treatment program that possesses a terminal distributor 1886 of dangerous drugs license issued under section 4729.54 of the 1887 Revised Code, is the subject of a current, valid certification 1888 from the substance abuse and mental health services 1889 administration of the United States department of health and 1890 human services pursuant to 42 C.F.R. 8.11, and meets either of 1891 the following criteria: 1892

(a) Buprenorphine and methadone are personally furnished 1893 1894 by physicians treating patients participating in the program.

(b) Buprenorphine, but not methadone, is personally-1895 furnished by physicians treating patients participating in the 1896 program, the program is accredited by a national accrediting 1897 organization approved by the substance abuse and mental health 1898 services administration, the service of personally furnishing 1899 buprenorphine has, notwithstanding section 5119.361 of the 1900 Revised Code, been certified by the department of mental health 1901 and addiction services under section 5119.36 of the Revised 1902 1903 Code, and the program maintains in the record of a patient to

whom buprenorphine has been administered or personally furnished190a copy of the physician's signed and dated written order for190that act_licensed under section 5119.37 of the Revised Code.190(a) (3) Controlled substances personally furnished to190research subjects by a facility conducting clinical research in190studies approved by a hospital-based institutional review board190or an institutional review board accredited by the association191for the accreditation of human research protection programs.191(E) Division (C) (1) of this section does not apply to a191prescriber who is a veterinarian.191sec. 4729.292. The state board of pharmacy shall annually191conduct an on-site inspection of a community mental health-191services provider or community addiction services provider that191(b) of licensed under section 4729.291-5119.37 of the Revised191(code.191sec. 4730.19. (A) Before initiating supervision of one or192more physician assistants licensed under this chapter, a192physician shall enter into a supervision agreement with each192	<pre>D5 D6 D7 D8 D9 L0 L1 L2 L3 L4 L5</pre>
that act licensed under section 5119.37 of the Revised Code.190(c)-(3)_Controlled substances personally furnished to190research subjects by a facility conducting clinical research in190studies approved by a hospital-based institutional review board190or an institutional review board accredited by the association191for the accreditation of human research protection programs.191(E) Division (C) (1) of this section does not apply to a191prescriber who is a veterinarian.191sec. 4729.292. The state board of pharmacy shall annually191conduct an on-site inspection of a community mental health191bervices provider or community addiction services provider that191(b) of-licensed under_section 4729.291_5119.37 of the Revised191Code.191sec. 4730.19. (A) Before initiating supervision of one or192more physician assistants licensed under this chapter, a192	))))))))))))))))))))))))))))))))))))))
(c) - (3) Controlled substances personally furnished to190research subjects by a facility conducting clinical research in190studies approved by a hospital-based institutional review board190or an institutional review board accredited by the association191for the accreditation of human research protection programs.191(E) Division (C) (1) of this section does not apply to a191prescriber who is a veterinarian.191Sec. 4729.292. The state board of pharmacy shall annually191conduct an on-site inspection of a community mental health-191services provider or community addiction services provider that191(b) of licensed under section 4729.291 5119.37 of the Revised191Code.192more physician assistants licensed under this chapter, a192	)7 )8 )9 10 11 12 13 14
research subjects by a facility conducting clinical research in 190 studies approved by a hospital-based institutional review board 190 or an institutional review board accredited by the association 191 for the accreditation of human research protection programs. 191 (E) Division (C) (1) of this section does not apply to a 191 prescriber who is a veterinarian. 191 Sec. 4729.292. The state board of pharmacy shall annually 191 conduct an on-site inspection of a community mental health-191 services provider or community addiction services provider that- is an each opioid treatment program described in division (D) (2) (b) of licensed under section 4729.291-5119.37 of the Revised 191 Code. 192 Sec. 4730.19. (A) Before initiating supervision of one or 192 more physician assistants licensed under this chapter, a 192	)8 )9 10 11 12 13 14
research subjects by a facility conducting clinical research in 190 studies approved by a hospital-based institutional review board 190 or an institutional review board accredited by the association 191 for the accreditation of human research protection programs. 191 (E) Division (C) (1) of this section does not apply to a 191 prescriber who is a veterinarian. 191 Sec. 4729.292. The state board of pharmacy shall annually 191 conduct an on-site inspection of a community mental health-191 services provider or community addiction services provider that- is an each opioid treatment program described in division (D) (2) (b) of licensed under section 4729.291-5119.37 of the Revised 191 Code. 192 Sec. 4730.19. (A) Before initiating supervision of one or 192 more physician assistants licensed under this chapter, a 192	)8 )9 10 11 12 13 14
studies approved by a hospital-based institutional review board190or an institutional review board accredited by the association191for the accreditation of human research protection programs.191(E) Division (C) (1) of this section does not apply to a191prescriber who is a veterinarian.191Sec. 4729.292. The state board of pharmacy shall annually191conduct an on-site inspection of a community mental health191services provider or community addiction services provider that191(b) of licensed under section 4729.291 5119.37 of the Revised191Code.191Sec. 4730.19. (A) Before initiating supervision of one or192more physician assistants licensed under this chapter, a192	)9 10 11 12 13 14
or an institutional review board accredited by the association 191 for the accreditation of human research protection programs. 191 (E) Division (C) (1) of this section does not apply to a 191 prescriber who is a veterinarian. 191 Sec. 4729.292. The state board of pharmacy shall annually 191 conduct an on-site inspection of a community mental health 191 services provider or community addiction services provider that 191 is an each opioid treatment program described in division (D) (2) (b) of licensed under section 4729.291 5119.37 of the Revised 191 Code. 191 Sec. 4730.19. (A) Before initiating supervision of one or 192 more physician assistants licensed under this chapter, a 192	LO L1 L2 L3 L4 L5
for the accreditation of human research protection programs.191(E) Division (C) (1) of this section does not apply to a191prescriber who is a veterinarian.191Sec. 4729.292. The state board of pharmacy shall annually191conduct an on-site inspection of a community mental health191services provider or community addiction services provider that191is an each opioid treatment program described in division (D) (2)191(b) of licensed under section 4729.291 5119.37 of the Revised191Code.191sec. 4730.19. (A) Before initiating supervision of one or192more physician assistants licensed under this chapter, a192	L1 L2 L3 L4 L5
<ul> <li>(E) Division (C) (1) of this section does not apply to a 191 prescriber who is a veterinarian.</li> <li>Sec. 4729.292. The state board of pharmacy shall annually 191 conduct an on-site inspection of a community mental health 191 services provider or community addiction services provider that 191 is an each opioid treatment program described in division (D) (2) 191 (b) of licensed under section 4729.291 5119.37 of the Revised 191 Code.</li> <li>Sec. 4730.19. (A) Before initiating supervision of one or 192 more physician assistants licensed under this chapter, a 193</li> </ul>	L2 L3 L4 L5
prescriber who is a veterinarian.191Sec. 4729.292. The state board of pharmacy shall annually191conduct an on-site inspection of a community mental health191services provider or community addiction services provider that191is an each opioid treatment program described in division (D) (2)191(b) of licensed under section 4729.291 5119.37 of the Revised191Code.191sec. 4730.19. (A) Before initiating supervision of one or192more physician assistants licensed under this chapter, a192	L3 L4 L5
Sec. 4729.292. The state board of pharmacy shall annually       191         conduct an on-site inspection of a community mental health       191         services provider or community addiction services provider that       191         is an each opioid treatment program described in division (D)(2)       191         (b) of licensed under section 4729.291 5119.37 of the Revised       191         Code.       191         more physician assistants licensed under this chapter, a       192	L4 L5
conduct an on-site inspection of a community mental health191services provider or community addiction services provider that191is an each opioid treatment program described in division (D)(2)191(b) of licensed under section 4729.291 5119.37 of the Revised191Code.191Sec. 4730.19. (A) Before initiating supervision of one ormore physician assistants licensed under this chapter, a192	15
services provider or community addiction services provider that       191         is an each opioid treatment program described in division (D) (2)       191         (b) of licensed under section 4729.291 5119.37 of the Revised       191         Code.       191         sec. 4730.19. (A) Before initiating supervision of one or       192         more physician assistants licensed under this chapter, a       192	
is an each opioid treatment program described in division (D) (2)191(b) of licensed under section 4729.291 5119.37 of the Revised191Code.191Sec. 4730.19. (A) Before initiating supervision of one or192more physician assistants licensed under this chapter, a192	6
(b) of licensed under section 4729.291 5119.37 of the Revised191Code.191Sec. 4730.19. (A) Before initiating supervision of one or192more physician assistants licensed under this chapter, a192	
Code.191Sec. 4730.19. (A) Before initiating supervision of one or192more physician assistants licensed under this chapter, a192	L7
Sec. 4730.19. (A) Before initiating supervision of one or 192 more physician assistants licensed under this chapter, a 192	18
more physician assistants licensed under this chapter, a 192	∟9
	20
physician shall enter into a supervision agreement with each 192	21
	22
physician assistant who will be supervised. A supervision 192	23
agreement may apply to one or more physician assistants, but, 192	24
except as provided in division (B)(2)(e) of this section, may 192	25
apply to not more than one physician. The supervision agreement 192	26
shall specify that the physician agrees to supervise the 192	27
physician assistant and the physician assistant agrees to 192	28
practice under that physician's supervision. 192	29
The agreement shall clearly state that the supervising 193	30

physician is legally responsible and assumes legal liability for 1931 the services provided by the physician assistant. The agreement 1932

shall be signed by the physician and the physician assistant. 1933 (B) A supervision agreement shall include either or both 1934 of the following: 1935 (1) If a physician assistant will practice within a health 1936 care facility, the agreement shall include terms that require 1937 the physician assistant to practice in accordance with the 1938 policies of the health care facility. 1939 1940 (2) If a physician assistant will practice outside a health care facility, the agreement shall include terms that 1941 specify all of the following: 1942 (a) The responsibilities to be fulfilled by the physician 1943 in supervising the physician assistant; 1944 (b) The responsibilities to be fulfilled by the physician 1945 assistant when performing services under the physician's 1946 supervision; 1947 (c) Any limitations on the responsibilities to be 1948 fulfilled by the physician assistant; 1949 (d) The circumstances under which the physician assistant 1950 is required to refer a patient to the supervising physician; 1951 1952 (e) If the supervising physician chooses to designate physicians to act as alternate supervising physicians, the 1953 names, business addresses, and business telephone numbers of the 1954 1955 physicians who have agreed to act in that capacity. (C) (1) The supervising physician shall submit a copy of 1956 each supervision agreement to the board. The board may review 1957 the supervision agreement at any time for compliance with this 1958 section and for verification of licensure of the supervising 1959 physician and the physician assistant. All of the following 1960

apply to the submission and review process: 1961 (a) If the board reviews a supervision agreement, the-1962 board shall notify the supervising physician of any way that the 1963 1964 agreement fails to comply with this section. 1965 (b) A supervision agreement becomes effective at the end of the fifth business day after the day the board receives the 1966 agreement unless the board notifies the supervising physician 1967 that the agreement fails to comply with this section. 1968 (c) If a physician receives a notice under division (C) (1) 1969 (a) of this section, the physician may revise the supervision 1970 agreement and resubmit the agreement to the board. The board may 1971 review the agreement as provided in division (C)(1) of this 1972 section. 1973 (2) A supervision agreement expires two years after the-1974 day it takes effect. The agreement may be renewed by submitting 1975 a copy of it to the board. 1976 Before expiration, a A\_supervision agreement may be 1977 amended by including to modify the responsibilities of one or 1978

more physician assistants or to include one or more additional1979physician assistants. An amendment to a supervision agreement1980shall be submitted to the board for review in the manner1981provided for review of an initial agreement under division (C)1982(1) of this section. The amendment does not alter the1983agreement's expiration date.1984

(D) A supervision agreement shall be kept in the recordsmaintained by the supervising physician who entered into theagreement.

(E) (1) The board may impose a civil penalty of not more 1988than one five thousand dollars if it finds through a review 1989

conducted under this section or through any other means either 1990 any of the following: 1991 (a) That a physician assistant has practiced in a manner 1992 that departs from, or fails to conform to, the terms of a 1993 supervision agreement entered into under this section; 1994 (b) That a physician has supervised a physician assistant 1995 in a manner that departs from, or fails to conform to, the terms 1996 of a supervision agreement entered into under this section; 1997 (c) That a physician failed to comply with this section. 1998 (2) The board's finding under division (A) (1) of this 1999 section shall be made pursuant to an adjudication conducted 2000 under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. A civil penalty imposed 2001 under that division may be in addition to or in lieu of any 2002 other action the board may take under section 4730.25 or 4731.22 2003 of the Revised Code. 2004 Sec. 4731.09. (A) An applicant for a license to practice 2005 medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery must 2006 meet all of the following requirements: 2007 (1) Be at least eighteen years of age and of good moral 2008 character; 2009 (2) Possess a high school diploma or a certificate of high 2010 school equivalence or have obtained the equivalent of such 2011 education as determined by the state medical board; 2012 (3) Have completed two years of undergraduate work in a 2013 college of arts and sciences or the equivalent of such education 2014 as determined by the board; 2015 (4) Meet one of the following medical education and 2016

graduate medical education requirements:

(a) Hold a diploma from a medical school or osteopathic 2018 medical school that, at the time the diploma was issued, was a 2019 medical school accredited by the liaison committee on medical 2020 education or an osteopathic medical school accredited by the 2021 2022 American osteopathic association and have successfully completed not less than twelve months of graduate medical education 2023 through the first-year level of graduate medical education or 2024 its equivalent as determined by the board; 2025

(b) Hold certification from the educational commission for
2026
foreign medical graduates and have successfully completed not
2027
less than twenty-four months of graduate medical education
2028
through the second-year level of graduate medical education or
2029
its equivalent as determined by the board;

(c) Be a qualified graduate of a fifth pathway training
program as recognized by the board under section 4731.091 of the
Revised Code and have successfully completed, subsequent to
completing fifth pathway training, not less than twelve months
of graduate medical education or its equivalent as determined by
2032
2032
2033
2034
2035
2036

(5) Have successfully passed an examination prescribed in
 2037
 rules adopted by the board to determine competency to practice
 2038
 medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery;
 2039

(6) Comply with section 4731.08 of the Revised Code; 2040

(7) Meet the requirements of section 4731.142 of the 2041 Revised Code if eligibility for the license applied for is based 2042 in part on certification from the educational commission for 2043 foreign medical graduates and the undergraduate education 2044 requirements established by this section were fulfilled at an 2045 institution outside of the United States. 2046 (B) An applicant for a license to practice medicine and 2047
surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery shall submit to the 2048
board an application in the form and manner prescribed by the 2049
board. The application must include all of the following: 2050

(1) Evidence satisfactory to the board to demonstrate that
 2051
 the applicant meets all of the requirements of division (A) of
 2052
 this section;

(2) An affidavit from the applicant attesting to the
accuracy and truthfulness of attestation that the information
2055
submitted under this section is accurate and truthful;
2056

(3) Consent to the release of the applicant's information; 2057

(4) Any other information the board requires.

(C) An applicant for a license to practice medicine and 2059 surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery shall include with 2060 the application a fee of three hundred five dollars, no part of 2061 which may be returned. An application is not considered 2062 submitted until the board receives the fee. 2063

(D) The board may conduct an investigation related to the 2064
 application materials received pursuant to this section and may 2065
 contact any individual, agency, or organization for 2066
 recommendations or other information about the applicant. 2067

(E) The board shall conclude any investigation of an 2068 applicant conducted under section 4731.22 of the Revised Code 2069 not later than ninety days after receipt of a complete 2070 application unless the applicant agrees in writing to an 2071 extension or the board determines that there is a substantial 2072 question of a violation of this chapter or the rules adopted 2073 under it and notifies the applicant in writing of the reasons 2074 for continuation of the investigation. If the board determines 2075

Page 71

that the applicant is not in violation of this chapter or the 2076 rules adopted under it, the board shall issue a license not 2077 later than forty-five days after making that determination. 2078 Sec. 4731.19. (A) A person seeking a certificate to 2079 practice a limited branch of medicine shall file with the state 2080 medical board an application in a manner prescribed by the 2081 board. The application shall include or be accompanied by all of 2082 the following: 2083 (1) Evidence that the applicant is at least eighteen years 2084 of age and of good moral character; 2085 2086 (2) Evidence that the applicant has attained high school graduation or its equivalent; 2087 2088 (3) Evidence that the applicant holds one of the following: 2089 (a) A diploma or certificate from a school, college, or 2090 institution in good standing as determined by the board, showing 2091 the completion of the required courses of instruction; 2092 (b) A diploma or certificate from a school, college, or 2093 institution in another state or jurisdiction showing completion 2094 of a course of instruction that meets course requirements 2095 determined by the board through rules adopted under section 2096 4731.05 of the Revised Code; 2097 (c) For not less than five years preceding application, a 2098 current license, registration, or certificate in good standing 2099 in another state for massage therapy or cosmetic therapy. 2100 (4) Evidence that the applicant has successfully passed an 2101

examination, prescribed in rules described in section 4731.16 of 2102 the Revised Code, to determine competency to practice the 2103

applicable limited branch of medicine; 2104 (5) An affidavit signed by the applicant attesting to the 2105 accuracy and truthfulness of attestation that the information 2106 submitted under this section *is accurate and truthful and* 2107 consenting that the applicant consents to release of 2108 information: 2109 (6) Any other information the board requires. 2110 (B) An applicant for a certificate to practice a limited 2111 branch of medicine shall comply with the requirements of section 2112 4731.171 of the Revised Code. 2113 (C) At the time of making application for a certificate to 2114 practice a limited branch of medicine, the applicant shall pay 2115 to the board a fee of one hundred fifty dollars, no part of 2116 which shall be returned. No application shall be considered 2117 filed until the board receives the appropriate fee. 2118 (D) The board may investigate the application materials 2119 received under this section and contact any agency or 2120 organization for recommendations or other information about the 2121 2122 applicant. Sec. 4731.22. (A) The state medical board, by an 2123 affirmative vote of not fewer than six of its members, may 2124 2125 limit, revoke, or suspend a license or certificate to practice or certificate to recommend, refuse to grant a license or 2126 certificate, refuse to renew a license or certificate, refuse to 2127 reinstate a license or certificate, or reprimand or place on 2128 probation the holder of a license or certificate if the 2129 individual applying for or holding the license or certificate is 2130

found by the board to have committed fraud during the

administration of the examination for a license or certificate

2131

to practice or to have committed fraud, misrepresentation, or 2133 deception in applying for, renewing, or securing any license or 2134 certificate to practice or certificate to recommend issued by 2135 the board. 2136

(B) The board, by an affirmative vote of not fewer than 2137 six members, shall, to the extent permitted by law, limit, 2138 revoke, or suspend a license or certificate to practice or 2139 certificate to recommend, refuse to issue a license or 2140 certificate, refuse to renew a license or certificate, refuse to 2141 2142 reinstate a license or certificate, or reprimand or place on probation the holder of a license or certificate for one or more 2143 2144 of the following reasons:

(1) Permitting one's name or one's license or certificate
 2145
 to practice to be used by a person, group, or corporation when
 2146
 the individual concerned is not actually directing the treatment
 2147
 given;

(2) Failure to maintain minimal standards applicable to 2149
the selection or administration of drugs, or failure to employ 2150
acceptable scientific methods in the selection of drugs or other 2151
modalities for treatment of disease; 2152

(3) Except as provided in section 4731.97 of the Revised 2153 2154 Code, selling, giving away, personally furnishing, prescribing, or administering drugs for other than legal and legitimate 2155 therapeutic purposes or a plea of guilty to, a judicial finding 2156 of quilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for 2157 intervention in lieu of conviction of, a violation of any 2158 federal or state law regulating the possession, distribution, or 2159 use of any drug; 2160

(4) Willfully betraying a professional confidence. 2161

For purposes of this division, "willfully betraying a 2162 professional confidence" does not include providing any 2163 information, documents, or reports under sections 307.621 to 2164 307.629 of the Revised Code to a child fatality review board; 2165 does not include providing any information, documents, or 2166 reports to the director of health pursuant to guidelines 2167 established under section 3701.70 of the Revised Code; does not 2168 include written notice to a mental health professional under 2169 section 4731.62 of the Revised Code; and does not include the 2170 making of a report of an employee's use of a drug of abuse, or a 2171 report of a condition of an employee other than one involving 2172 the use of a drug of abuse, to the employer of the employee as 2173 described in division (B) of section 2305.33 of the Revised 2174 Code. Nothing in this division affects the immunity from civil 2175 liability conferred by section 2305.33 or 4731.62 of the Revised 2176 Code upon a physician who makes a report in accordance with 2177 section 2305.33 or notifies a mental health professional in 2178 accordance with section 4731.62 of the Revised Code. As used in 2179 this division, "employee," "employer," and "physician" have the 2180 same meanings as in section 2305.33 of the Revised Code. 2181

(5) Making a false, fraudulent, deceptive, or misleading 2182 statement in the solicitation of or advertising for patients; in 2183 relation to the practice of medicine and surgery, osteopathic 2184 medicine and surgery, podiatric medicine and surgery, or a 2185 limited branch of medicine; or in securing or attempting to 2186 secure any license or certificate to practice issued by the 2187 board. 2188

As used in this division, "false, fraudulent, deceptive, 2189 or misleading statement" means a statement that includes a 2190 misrepresentation of fact, is likely to mislead or deceive 2191 because of a failure to disclose material facts, is intended or 2192

is likely to create false or unjustified expectations of 2193
favorable results, or includes representations or implications 2194
that in reasonable probability will cause an ordinarily prudent 2195
person to misunderstand or be deceived. 2196

(6) A departure from, or the failure to conform to,
2197
minimal standards of care of similar practitioners under the
2198
same or similar circumstances, whether or not actual injury to a
2199
patient is established;
2200

(7) Representing, with the purpose of obtaining
2201
compensation or other advantage as personal gain or for any
other person, that an incurable disease or injury, or other
2203
incurable condition, can be permanently cured;
2204

(8) The obtaining of, or attempting to obtain, money or
 2205
 anything of value by fraudulent misrepresentations in the course
 2206
 of practice;

(9) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of,or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of2209conviction for, a felony;2210

(10) Commission of an act that constitutes a felony in 2211
this state, regardless of the jurisdiction in which the act was 2212
committed; 2213

(11) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, 2214 or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of 2215 conviction for, a misdemeanor committed in the course of 2216 practice; 2217

(12) Commission of an act in the course of practice that
constitutes a misdemeanor in this state, regardless of the
jurisdiction in which the act was committed;
2220

(13) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of,
or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of
conviction for, a misdemeanor involving moral turpitude;
2223

(14) Commission of an act involving moral turpitude that
 2224
 constitutes a misdemeanor in this state, regardless of the
 2225
 jurisdiction in which the act was committed;
 2226

(15) Violation of the conditions of limitation placed by 2227the board upon a license or certificate to practice; 2228

(16) Failure to pay license renewal fees specified in this2229chapter;2230

(17) Except as authorized in section 4731.31 of the 2231 Revised Code, engaging in the division of fees for referral of 2232 patients, or the receiving of a thing of value in return for a 2233 specific referral of a patient to utilize a particular service 2234 or business; 2235

(18) Subject to section 4731.226 of the Revised Code, 2236 violation of any provision of a code of ethics of the American 2237 medical association, the American osteopathic association, the 2238 American podiatric medical association, or any other national 2239 professional organizations that the board specifies by rule. The 2240 state medical board shall obtain and keep on file current copies 2241 of the codes of ethics of the various national professional 2242 organizations. The individual whose license or certificate is 2243 being suspended or revoked shall not be found to have violated 2244 any provision of a code of ethics of an organization not 2245 appropriate to the individual's profession. 2246

For purposes of this division, a "provision of a code of2247ethics of a national professional organization" does not include2248any provision that would preclude the making of a report by a2249

physician of an employee's use of a drug of abuse, or of a 2250 2251 condition of an employee other than one involving the use of a drug of abuse, to the employer of the employee as described in 2252 division (B) of section 2305.33 of the Revised Code. Nothing in 2253 this division affects the immunity from civil liability 2254 conferred by that section upon a physician who makes either type 2255 of report in accordance with division (B) of that section. As 2256 used in this division, "employee," "employer," and "physician" 2257 have the same meanings as in section 2305.33 of the Revised 2258 Code. 2259

(19) Inability to practice according to acceptable and 2260 prevailing standards of care by reason of mental illness or 2261 physical illness, including, but not limited to, physical 2262 deterioration that adversely affects cognitive, motor, or 2263 perceptive skills. 2264

In enforcing this division, the board, upon a showing of a 2265 possible violation, may compel any individual authorized to 2266 practice by this chapter or who has submitted an application 2267 pursuant to this chapter to submit to a mental examination, 2268 physical examination, including an HIV test, or both a mental 2269 and a physical examination. The expense of the examination is 2270 the responsibility of the individual compelled to be examined. 2271 Failure to submit to a mental or physical examination or consent 2272 to an HIV test ordered by the board constitutes an admission of 2273 the allegations against the individual unless the failure is due 2274 to circumstances beyond the individual's control, and a default 2275 and final order may be entered without the taking of testimony 2276 or presentation of evidence. If the board finds an individual 2277 unable to practice because of the reasons set forth in this 2278 division, the board shall require the individual to submit to 2279 care, counseling, or treatment by physicians approved or 2280

designated by the board, as a condition for initial, continued, 2281 reinstated, or renewed authority to practice. An individual 2282 affected under this division shall be afforded an opportunity to 2283 demonstrate to the board the ability to resume practice in 2284 compliance with acceptable and prevailing standards under the 2285 provisions of the individual's license or certificate. For the 2286 purpose of this division, any individual who applies for or 2287 receives a license or certificate to practice under this chapter 2288 accepts the privilege of practicing in this state and, by so 2289 doing, shall be deemed to have given consent to submit to a 2290 mental or physical examination when directed to do so in writing 2291 by the board, and to have waived all objections to the 2292 admissibility of testimony or examination reports that 2293 constitute a privileged communication. 2294

(20) Except as provided in division (F) (1) (b) of section 2295
4731.282 of the Revised Code or when civil penalties are imposed 2296
under section 4731.225 of the Revised Code, and subject to 2297
section 4731.226 of the Revised Code, violating or attempting to 2298
violate, directly or indirectly, or assisting in or abetting the 2299
violation of, or conspiring to violate, any provisions of this 2300
chapter or any rule promulgated by the board. 2301

This division does not apply to a violation or attempted 2302 violation of, assisting in or abetting the violation of, or a 2303 conspiracy to violate, any provision of this chapter or any rule 2304 adopted by the board that would preclude the making of a report 2305 by a physician of an employee's use of a drug of abuse, or of a 2306 condition of an employee other than one involving the use of a 2307 drug of abuse, to the employer of the employee as described in 2308 division (B) of section 2305.33 of the Revised Code. Nothing in 2309 this division affects the immunity from civil liability 2310 conferred by that section upon a physician who makes either type 2311

of report in accordance with division (B) of that section. As 2312 used in this division, "employee," "employer," and "physician" 2313 have the same meanings as in section 2305.33 of the Revised 2314 Code. 2315

(21) The violation of section 3701.79 of the Revised Code
or of any abortion rule adopted by the director of health
pursuant to section 3701.341 of the Revised Code;
2318

2319 (22) Any of the following actions taken by an agency responsible for authorizing, certifying, or regulating an 2320 2321 individual to practice a health care occupation or provide health care services in this state or another jurisdiction, for 2322 any reason other than the nonpayment of fees: the limitation, 2323 revocation, or suspension of an individual's license to 2324 practice; acceptance of an individual's license surrender; 2325 denial of a license; refusal to renew or reinstate a license; 2326 imposition of probation; or issuance of an order of censure or 2327 other reprimand; 2328

(23) The violation of section 2919.12 of the Revised Code 2329 or the performance or inducement of an abortion upon a pregnant 2330 woman with actual knowledge that the conditions specified in 2331 division (B) of section 2317.56 of the Revised Code have not 2332 been satisfied or with a heedless indifference as to whether 2333 those conditions have been satisfied, unless an affirmative 2334 defense as specified in division (H)(2) of that section would 2335 apply in a civil action authorized by division (H)(1) of that 2336 section; 2337

(24) The revocation, suspension, restriction, reduction,
or termination of clinical privileges by the United States
department of defense or department of veterans affairs or the
2340
termination or suspension of a certificate of registration to
2341

board.

prescribe drugs by the drug enforcement administration of the 2342 United States department of justice; 2343 (25) Termination or suspension from participation in the 2344 medicare or medicaid programs by the department of health and 2345 human services or other responsible agency for any act or acts 2346 that also would constitute a violation of division (B)(2), (3), 2347 (6), (8), or (19) of this section; 2348 (26) Impairment of ability to practice according to 2349 acceptable and prevailing standards of care because of habitual 2350 or excessive use or abuse of drugs, alcohol, or other substances 2351 that impair ability to practice. 2352 For the purposes of this division, any individual 2353 authorized to practice by this chapter accepts the privilege of 2354 practicing in this state subject to supervision by the board. By 2355 filing an application for or holding a license or certificate to 2356 practice under this chapter, an individual shall be deemed to 2357 have given consent to submit to a mental or physical examination 2358 when ordered to do so by the board in writing, and to have 2359 waived all objections to the admissibility of testimony or 2360 examination reports that constitute privileged communications. 2361 2362 If it has reason to believe that any individual authorized 2363 to practice by this chapter or any applicant for licensure or certification to practice suffers such impairment, the board may 2364 compel the individual to submit to a mental or physical 2365 examination, or both. The expense of the examination is the 2366 responsibility of the individual compelled to be examined. Any 2367 mental or physical examination required under this division 2368 shall be undertaken by a treatment provider or physician who is 2369

qualified to conduct the examination and who is chosen by the

Page 81

2370

Failure to submit to a mental or physical examination 2372 ordered by the board constitutes an admission of the allegations 2373 against the individual unless the failure is due to 2374 circumstances beyond the individual's control, and a default and 2375 final order may be entered without the taking of testimony or 2376 presentation of evidence. If the board determines that the 2377 individual's ability to practice is impaired, the board shall 2378 suspend the individual's license or certificate or deny the 2379 individual's application and shall require the individual, as a 2380 condition for initial, continued, reinstated, or renewed 2381 licensure or certification to practice, to submit to treatment. 2382

Before being eligible to apply for reinstatement of a2383license or certificate suspended under this division, the2384impaired practitioner shall demonstrate to the board the ability2385to resume practice in compliance with acceptable and prevailing2386standards of care under the provisions of the practitioner's2387license or certificate. The demonstration shall include, but2388shall not be limited to, the following:2389

(a) Certification from a treatment provider approved under
section 4731.25 of the Revised Code that the individual has
successfully completed any required inpatient treatment;
2392

(b) Evidence of continuing full compliance with an 2393 aftercare contract or consent agreement; 2394

(c) Two written reports indicating that the individual's 2395 ability to practice has been assessed and that the individual 2396 has been found capable of practicing according to acceptable and 2397 prevailing standards of care. The reports shall be made by 2398 individuals or providers approved by the board for making the 2399 assessments and shall describe the basis for their 2400 determination. 2401

The board may reinstate a license or certificate suspended2402under this division after that demonstration and after the2403individual has entered into a written consent agreement.2404

When the impaired practitioner resumes practice, the board 2405 shall require continued monitoring of the individual. The 2406 2407 monitoring shall include, but not be limited to, compliance with the written consent agreement entered into before reinstatement 2408 or with conditions imposed by board order after a hearing, and, 2409 upon termination of the consent agreement, submission to the 2410 board for at least two years of annual written progress reports 2411 made under penalty of perjury stating whether the individual has 2412 2413 maintained sobriety.

(27) A second or subsequent violation of section 4731.66 2414
or 4731.69 of the Revised Code; 2415

(28) Except as provided in division (N) of this section: 2416

(a) Waiving the payment of all or any part of a deductible
(a) Waiving the payment of all or any part of a deductible
(b) 2417
(c) contract, pursuant to a health insurance or
(c) 2418
(c) 2419
(c) 2419
(c) 2419
(c) 2419
(c) 2419
(c) 2419
(c) 2420
(c) 2421
(c) 2421
(c) 2421
(c) 2422
(c) 2422
(c) 2422
(c) 2422
(c) 2422
(c) 2422

(b) Advertising that the individual will waive the payment
of all or any part of a deductible or copayment that a patient,
pursuant to a health insurance or health care policy, contract,
or plan that covers the individual's services, otherwise would
2423
2424
2425
2425
2426
2426
2426
2427

(29) Failure to use universal blood and body fluid 2428
precautions established by rules adopted under section 4731.051 2429
of the Revised Code; 2430

testimony or evidence in issue;

(30) Failure to provide notice to, and receive 2431 acknowledgment of the notice from, a patient when required by 2432 section 4731.143 of the Revised Code prior to providing 2433 nonemergency professional services, or failure to maintain that 2434 2435 notice in the patient's medical record; (31) Failure of a physician supervising a physician 2436 assistant to maintain supervision in accordance with the 2437 requirements of Chapter 4730. of the Revised Code and the rules 2438 adopted under that chapter; 2439 (32) Failure of a physician or podiatrist to enter into a 2440 standard care arrangement with a clinical nurse specialist, 2441 certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner with 2442 whom the physician or podiatrist is in collaboration pursuant to 2443 section 4731.27 of the Revised Code or failure to fulfill the 2444 responsibilities of collaboration after entering into a standard 2445 2446 care arrangement; 2447 (33) Failure to comply with the terms of a consult agreement entered into with a pharmacist pursuant to section 2448 4729.39 of the Revised Code; 2449 (34) Failure to cooperate in an investigation conducted by 2450 the board under division (F) of this section, including failure 2451 2452 to comply with a subpoena or order issued by the board or failure to answer truthfully a question presented by the board 2453 in an investigative interview, an investigative office 2454 conference, at a deposition, or in written interrogatories, 2455 except that failure to cooperate with an investigation shall not 2456 constitute grounds for discipline under this section if a court 2457 of competent jurisdiction has issued an order that either 2458 quashes a subpoena or permits the individual to withhold the

Page 84

2459

practitioner or acupuncturist in accordance with Chapter 4762. 2462 of the Revised Code and the board's rules for providing that 2463 2464 supervision; (36) Failure to supervise an anesthesiologist assistant in 2465 accordance with Chapter 4760. of the Revised Code and the 2466 board's rules for supervision of an anesthesiologist assistant; 2467 (37) Assisting suicide, as defined in section 3795.01 of 2468 the Revised Code; 2469 (38) Failure to comply with the requirements of section 2470 2317.561 of the Revised Code; 2471 (39) Failure to supervise a radiologist assistant in 2472 accordance with Chapter 4774. of the Revised Code and the 2473 board's rules for supervision of radiologist assistants; 2474 (40) Performing or inducing an abortion at an office or 2475 facility with knowledge that the office or facility fails to 2476 post the notice required under section 3701.791 of the Revised 2477 Code; 2478 (41) Failure to comply with the standards and procedures 2479

(35) Failure to supervise an oriental medicine

established in rules under section 4731.054 of the Revised Code 2480 for the operation of or the provision of care at a pain 2481 management clinic; 2482

(42) Failure to comply with the standards and procedures
established in rules under section 4731.054 of the Revised Code
for providing supervision, direction, and control of individuals
2485
at a pain management clinic;

(43) Failure to comply with the requirements of section4729.79 or 4731.055 of the Revised Code, unless the state board2488

Page 85

of pharmacy no longer maintains a drug database pursuant to 2489 section 4729.75 of the Revised Code; 2490

(44) Failure to comply with the requirements of section 2491 2919.171, 2919.202, or 2919.203 of the Revised Code or failure 2492 to submit to the department of health in accordance with a court 2493 order a complete report as described in section 2919.171 or 2494 2919.202 of the Revised Code; 2495

(45) Practicing at a facility that is subject to licensure 2496 as a category III terminal distributor of dangerous drugs with a 2497 pain management clinic classification unless the person 2498 operating the facility has obtained and maintains the license 2499 with the classification; 2500

(46) Owning a facility that is subject to licensure as a 2501 category III terminal distributor of dangerous drugs with a pain 2502 management clinic classification unless the facility is licensed 2503 with the classification; 2504

(47) Failure to comply with the requirement regarding
2505
maintaining notes described in division (B) of section 2919.191
2506
of the Revised Code or failure to satisfy the requirements of
2507
section 2919.191 of the Revised Code prior to performing or
2508
inducing an abortion upon a pregnant woman;
2509

(48) Failure to comply with the requirements in section
3719.061 of the Revised Code before issuing for a minor a
prescription for an opioid analgesic, as defined in section
3719.01 of the Revised Code;
2513

(49) Failure to comply with the requirements of section
4731.30 of the Revised Code or rules adopted under section
4731.301 of the Revised Code when recommending treatment with
2516
medical marijuana;

(50) Practicing at a facility, clinic, or other location 2518 that is subject to licensure as a category III terminal 2519 distributor of dangerous drugs with an office-based opioid 2520 treatment classification unless the person operating that place 2521 has obtained and maintains the license with the classification; 2522

(51) Owning a facility, clinic, or other location that is 2523 subject to licensure as a category III terminal distributor of 2524 dangerous drugs with an office-based opioid treatment 2525 classification unless that place is licensed with the 2526 classification. 2527

(C) Disciplinary actions taken by the board under 2528 divisions (A) and (B) of this section shall be taken pursuant to 2529 an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, except 2530 that in lieu of an adjudication, the board may enter into a 2531 consent agreement with an individual to resolve an allegation of 2532 a violation of this chapter or any rule adopted under it. A 2533 consent agreement, when ratified by an affirmative vote of not 2534 fewer than six members of the board, shall constitute the 2535 findings and order of the board with respect to the matter 2536 2537 addressed in the agreement. If the board refuses to ratify a 2538 consent agreement, the admissions and findings contained in the 2539 consent agreement shall be of no force or effect.

A telephone conference call may be utilized for2540ratification of a consent agreement that revokes or suspends an2541individual's license or certificate to practice or certificate2542to recommend. The telephone conference call shall be considered2543a special meeting under division (F) of section 121.22 of the2544Revised Code.2545

If the board takes disciplinary action against an2546individual under division (B) of this section for a second or2547

subsequent plea of guilty to, or judicial finding of guilt of, a 2548 violation of section 2919.123 of the Revised Code, the 2549 disciplinary action shall consist of a suspension of the 2550 individual's license or certificate to practice for a period of 2551 at least one year or, if determined appropriate by the board, a 2552 more serious sanction involving the individual's license or 2553 2554 certificate to practice. Any consent agreement entered into under this division with an individual that pertains to a second 2555 or subsequent plea of quilty to, or judicial finding of quilt 2556 of, a violation of that section shall provide for a suspension 2557 of the individual's license or certificate to practice for a 2558 period of at least one year or, if determined appropriate by the 2559 board, a more serious sanction involving the individual's 2560 license or certificate to practice. 2561

(D) For purposes of divisions (B)(10), (12), and (14) of 2562 this section, the commission of the act may be established by a 2563 finding by the board, pursuant to an adjudication under Chapter 2564 119. of the Revised Code, that the individual committed the act. 2565 The board does not have jurisdiction under those divisions if 2566 the trial court renders a final judgment in the individual's 2567 2568 favor and that judgment is based upon an adjudication on the merits. The board has jurisdiction under those divisions if the 2569 trial court issues an order of dismissal upon technical or 2570 procedural grounds. 2571

(E) The sealing of conviction records by any court shall 2572 have no effect upon a prior board order entered under this 2573 section or upon the board's jurisdiction to take action under 2574 this section if, based upon a plea of guilty, a judicial finding 2575 of guilt, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention 2576 in lieu of conviction, the board issued a notice of opportunity 2577 for a hearing prior to the court's order to seal the records. 2578

The board shall not be required to seal, destroy, redact, or 2579 otherwise modify its records to reflect the court's sealing of 2580 conviction records. 2581

(F)(1) The board shall investigate evidence that appears 2582 to show that a person has violated any provision of this chapter 2583 or any rule adopted under it. Any person may report to the board 2584 in a signed writing any information that the person may have 2585 that appears to show a violation of any provision of this 2586 chapter or any rule adopted under it. In the absence of bad 2587 faith, any person who reports information of that nature or who 2588 testifies before the board in any adjudication conducted under 2589 Chapter 119. of the Revised Code shall not be liable in damages 2590 in a civil action as a result of the report or testimony. Each 2591 complaint or allegation of a violation received by the board 2592 shall be assigned a case number and shall be recorded by the 2593 board. 2594

(2) Investigations of alleged violations of this chapter 2595 or any rule adopted under it shall be supervised by the 2596 supervising member elected by the board in accordance with 2597 section 4731.02 of the Revised Code and by the secretary as 2598 provided in section 4731.39 of the Revised Code. The president 2599 may designate another member of the board to supervise the 2600 investigation in place of the supervising member. No member of 2601 the board who supervises the investigation of a case shall 2602 participate in further adjudication of the case. 2603

(3) In investigating a possible violation of this chapter
(3) In investigating a possible violation of this chapter
2604
or any rule adopted under this chapter, or in conducting an
2605
inspection under division (E) of section 4731.054 of the Revised
2606
Code, the board may question witnesses, conduct interviews,
2607
administer oaths, order the taking of depositions, inspect and
2608

copy any books, accounts, papers, records, or documents, issue2609subpoenas, and compel the attendance of witnesses and production2610of books, accounts, papers, records, documents, and testimony,2611except that a subpoena for patient record information shall not2612be issued without consultation with the attorney general's2613office and approval of the secretary and supervising member of2614the board.2615

2616 (a) Before issuance of a subpoena for patient record information, the secretary and supervising member shall 2617 determine whether there is probable cause to believe that the 2618 complaint filed alleges a violation of this chapter or any rule 2619 adopted under it and that the records sought are relevant to the 2620 alleged violation and material to the investigation. The 2621 subpoena may apply only to records that cover a reasonable 2622 period of time surrounding the alleged violation. 2623

(b) On failure to comply with any subpoena issued by the
board and after reasonable notice to the person being
subpoenaed, the board may move for an order compelling the
production of persons or records pursuant to the Rules of Civil
2627
Procedure.

(c) A subpoena issued by the board may be served by a 2629 sheriff, the sheriff's deputy, or a board employee or agent 2630 designated by the board. Service of a subpoena issued by the 2631 board may be made by delivering a copy of the subpoena to the 2632 person named therein, reading it to the person, or leaving it at 2633 the person's usual place of residence, usual place of business, 2634 or address on file with the board. When serving a subpoena to an 2635 applicant for or the holder of a license or certificate issued 2636 under this chapter, service of the subpoena may be made by 2637 certified mail, return receipt requested, and the subpoena shall 2638

be deemed served on the date delivery is made or the date the 2639 person refuses to accept delivery. If the person being served 2640 refuses to accept the subpoena or is not located, service may be 2641 made to an attorney who notifies the board that the attorney is 2642 representing the person. 2643

(d) A sheriff's deputy who serves a subpoena shall receive the same fees as a sheriff. Each witness who appears before the board in obedience to a subpoena shall receive the fees and mileage provided for under section 119.094 of the Revised Code.

(4) All hearings, investigations, and inspections of the
board shall be considered civil actions for the purposes of
section 2305.252 of the Revised Code.
2650

(5) A report required to be submitted to the board under
(5) A report required to be submitted to the board under
(5) A report required to be submitted to the board under
(5) A report required to be submitted to the board under
(5) A report required to be submitted to the board under
(5) A report required to be submitted to the board under
(5) A report required to be submitted to the board under
(5) A report required to be submitted to the board under
(5) A report required to be submitted to the board under
(5) A report required to an information received by the board
(6) Particular (1990)
(6) A report required to an information received by the board
(6) A report required to an information received by the board
(6) Particular (1990)
(7) A report required to an information received by the board
(7) A report required to an information received by the board
(7) A report required to an information received by the board
(7) A report required to an information received by the board
(7) A report required to an information received by the board
(7) A report required to an information received by the board
(7) A report required to an information received by the board
(7) A report required to an information received by the board
(7) A report required to an information received by the board
(7) A report required to an information received by the board
(7) A report required to an information received by the board
(8) A report required to an information received by the board
(8) A report required to an information received by the board
(8) A report required to an information received by the board
(8) A report required to an information received by the board
(8) A report required to an information received by the board
(8) A report required to an info

The board shall conduct all investigations or inspections 2656 and proceedings in a manner that protects the confidentiality of 2657 patients and persons who file complaints with the board. The 2658 board shall not make public the names or any other identifying 2659 information about patients or complainants unless proper consent 2660 is given or, in the case of a patient, a waiver of the patient 2661 privilege exists under division (B) of section 2317.02 of the 2662 Revised Code, except that consent or a waiver of that nature is 2663 not required if the board possesses reliable and substantial 2664 evidence that no bona fide physician-patient relationship 2665 exists. 2666

The board may share any information it receives pursuant

Page 91

2644

2645

2646

2647

to an investigation or inspection, including patient records and 2668 patient record information, with law enforcement agencies, other 2669 licensing boards, and other governmental agencies that are 2670 prosecuting, adjudicating, or investigating alleged violations 2671 of statutes or administrative rules. An agency or board that 2672 receives the information shall comply with the same requirements 2673 regarding confidentiality as those with which the state medical 2674 board must comply, notwithstanding any conflicting provision of 2675 the Revised Code or procedure of the agency or board that 2676 applies when it is dealing with other information in its 2677 possession. In a judicial proceeding, the information may be 2678 admitted into evidence only in accordance with the Rules of 2679 Evidence, but the court shall require that appropriate measures 2680 are taken to ensure that confidentiality is maintained with 2681 respect to any part of the information that contains names or 2682 other identifying information about patients or complainants 2683 whose confidentiality was protected by the state medical board 2684 when the information was in the board's possession. Measures to 2685 ensure confidentiality that may be taken by the court include 2686 sealing its records or deleting specific information from its 2687 records. 2688

(6) On a quarterly basis, the board shall prepare a report 2689 that documents the disposition of all cases during the preceding 2690 three months. The report shall contain the following information 2691 for each case with which the board has completed its activities: 2692

```
(a) The case number assigned to the complaint or alleged 2693
violation;
(b) The type of license or certificate to practice, if 2695
```

any, held by the individual against whom the complaint is 2696 directed; 2697

Page 93

(c) A description of the allegations contained in the	2698
complaint;	2699
(d) The disposition of the case.	2700
The report shall state how many cases are still pending	2701
and shall be prepared in a manner that protects the identity of	2702
each person involved in each case. The report shall be a public	2703
record under section 149.43 of the Revised Code.	2704
(G) If the secretary and supervising member determine both	2705
of the following, they may recommend that the board suspend an	2706
individual's license or certificate to practice or certificate	2707
to recommend without a prior hearing:	2708
(1) That there is clear and convincing evidence that an	2709
individual has violated division (B) of this section;	2710
(2) That the individual's continued practice presents a	2711
danger of immediate and serious harm to the public.	2712
Written allegations shall be prepared for consideration by	2713
the board. The board, upon review of those allegations and by an	2714
affirmative vote of not fewer than six of its members, excluding	2715

the secretary and supervising member, may suspend a license or 2716 certificate without a prior hearing. A telephone conference call 2717 may be utilized for reviewing the allegations and taking the 2718 vote on the summary suspension. 2719

The board shall issue a written order of suspension by 2720 certified mail or in person in accordance with section 119.07 of 2721 the Revised Code. The order shall not be subject to suspension 2722 by the court during pendency of any appeal filed under section 2723 119.12 of the Revised Code. If the individual subject to the 2724 summary suspension requests an adjudicatory hearing by the 2725 board, the date set for the hearing shall be within fifteen 2726 days, but not earlier than seven days, after the individual2727requests the hearing, unless otherwise agreed to by both the2728board and the individual.2729

Any summary suspension imposed under this division shall 2730 remain in effect, unless reversed on appeal, until a final 2731 adjudicative order issued by the board pursuant to this section 2732 and Chapter 119. of the Revised Code becomes effective. The 2733 board shall issue its final adjudicative order within seventy-2734 five days after completion of its hearing. A failure to issue 2735 the order within seventy-five days shall result in dissolution 2736 of the summary suspension order but shall not invalidate any 2737 subsequent, final adjudicative order. 2738

(H) If the board takes action under division (B) (9), (11), 2739 or (13) of this section and the judicial finding of guilt, 2740 quilty plea, or judicial finding of eligibility for intervention 2741 in lieu of conviction is overturned on appeal, upon exhaustion 2742 of the criminal appeal, a petition for reconsideration of the 2743 order may be filed with the board along with appropriate court 2744 documents. Upon receipt of a petition of that nature and 2745 supporting court documents, the board shall reinstate the 2746 individual's license or certificate to practice. The board may 2747 then hold an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code 2748 to determine whether the individual committed the act in 2749 question. Notice of an opportunity for a hearing shall be given 2750 in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. If the 2751 board finds, pursuant to an adjudication held under this 2752 division, that the individual committed the act or if no hearing 2753 is requested, the board may order any of the sanctions 2754 identified under division (B) of this section. 2755

(I) The license or certificate to practice issued to an

Page 94

individual under this chapter and the individual's practice in 2757 this state are automatically suspended as of the date of the 2758 individual's second or subsequent plea of guilty to, or judicial 2759 finding of quilt of, a violation of section 2919.123 of the 2760 Revised Code. In addition, the license or certificate to 2761 practice or certificate to recommend issued to an individual 2762 under this chapter and the individual's practice in this state 2763 are automatically suspended as of the date the individual pleads 2764 quilty to, is found by a judge or jury to be quilty of, or is 2765 subject to a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in 2766 lieu of conviction in this state or treatment or intervention in 2767 lieu of conviction in another jurisdiction for any of the 2768 following criminal offenses in this state or a substantially 2769 equivalent criminal offense in another jurisdiction: aggravated 2770 murder, murder, voluntary manslaughter, felonious assault, 2771 kidnapping, rape, sexual battery, gross sexual imposition, 2772 aggravated arson, aggravated robbery, or aggravated burglary. 2773 Continued practice after suspension shall be considered 2774 practicing without a license or certificate. 2775

The board shall notify the individual subject to the 2776 suspension by certified mail or in person in accordance with 2777 section 119.07 of the Revised Code. If an individual whose 2778 license or certificate is automatically suspended under this 2779 division fails to make a timely request for an adjudication 2780 under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the board shall do 2781 whichever of the following is applicable: 2782

(1) If the automatic suspension under this division is for
a second or subsequent plea of guilty to, or judicial finding of
guilt of, a violation of section 2919.123 of the Revised Code,
the board shall enter an order suspending the individual's
license or certificate to practice for a period of at least one
2783

year or, if determined appropriate by the board, imposing a more 2788 serious sanction involving the individual's license or 2789 certificate to practice. 2790

(2) In all circumstances in which division (I) (1) of this
section does not apply, enter a final order permanently revoking
the individual's license or certificate to practice.
2793

(J) If the board is required by Chapter 119. of the 2794 Revised Code to give notice of an opportunity for a hearing and 2795 if the individual subject to the notice does not timely request 2796 a hearing in accordance with section 119.07 of the Revised Code, 2797 the board is not required to hold a hearing, but may adopt, by 2798 an affirmative vote of not fewer than six of its members, a 2799 final order that contains the board's findings. In that final 2800 order, the board may order any of the sanctions identified under 2801 division (A) or (B) of this section. 2802

(K) Any action taken by the board under division (B) of 2803 this section resulting in a suspension from practice shall be 2804 accompanied by a written statement of the conditions under which 2805 the individual's license or certificate to practice may be 2806 reinstated. The board shall adopt rules governing conditions to 2807 be imposed for reinstatement. Reinstatement of a license or 2808 certificate suspended pursuant to division (B) of this section 2809 requires an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members of 2810 the board. 2811

(L) When the board refuses to grant or issue a license or 2812
certificate to practice to an applicant, revokes an individual's 2813
license or certificate to practice, refuses to renew an 2814
individual's license or certificate to practice, or refuses to 2815
reinstate an individual's license or certificate to practice, 2816
the board may specify that its action is permanent. An 2817

individual subject to a permanent action taken by the board is 2818
forever thereafter ineligible to hold a license or certificate 2819
to practice and the board shall not accept an application for 2820
reinstatement of the license or certificate or for issuance of a 2821
new license or certificate. 2822

(M) Notwithstanding any other provision of the Revised Code, all of the following apply:

(1) The surrender of a license or certificate issued under 2825 this chapter shall not be effective unless or until accepted by 2826 2827 the board. A telephone conference call may be utilized for acceptance of the surrender of an individual's license or 2828 certificate to practice. The telephone conference call shall be 2829 considered a special meeting under division (F) of section 2830 121.22 of the Revised Code. Reinstatement of a license or 2831 certificate surrendered to the board requires an affirmative 2832 vote of not fewer than six members of the board. 2833

(2) An application for a license or certificate made under the provisions of this chapter may not be withdrawn without approval of the board.

(3) Failure by an individual to renew a license or
(3) Failure by an individual to renew a license or
(3) Failure by an individual to renew a license or
(3) Failure by an individual to renew a license or
(3) Failure by an individual to renew a license or
(3) Failure by an individual.
(3) Failure by an individual to renew a license or
(3) Failure by an individual to renew a license or
(3) Failure by an individual.
(3) Failure by an individual to renew a license or
(3) Failure by an individual to renew a license or
(3) Failure by an individual to renew a license or
(3) Failure by an individual.

(4) At the request of the board, a license or certificate
holder shall immediately surrender to the board a license or
certificate that the board has suspended, revoked, or
permanently revoked.

2823

2824

2834

2835

(N) Sanctions shall not be imposed under division (B) (28)
 2847
 of this section against any person who waives deductibles and
 2848
 copayments as follows:
 (1) In compliance with the health benefit plan that
 2850
 expressly allows such a practice. Waiver of the deductibles or
 2851
 copayments shall be made only with the full knowledge and
 2847

consent of the plan purchaser, payer, and third-party2853administrator. Documentation of the consent shall be made2854available to the board upon request.2855

(2) For professional services rendered to any other person
authorized to practice pursuant to this chapter, to the extent
allowed by this chapter and rules adopted by the board.
2858

(0) Under the board's investigative duties described in 2859 this section and subject to division (F) of this section, the 2860 board shall develop and implement a quality intervention program 2861 designed to improve through remedial education the clinical and 2862 communication skills of individuals authorized under this 2863 chapter to practice medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine 2864 and surgery, and podiatric medicine and surgery. In developing 2865 and implementing the quality intervention program, the board may 2866 do all of the following: 2867

(1) Offer in appropriate cases as determined by the board
an educational and assessment program pursuant to an
investigation the board conducts under this section;
2870

(2) Select providers of educational and assessment
 2871
 services, including a quality intervention program panel of case
 2872
 reviewers;
 2873

(3) Make referrals to educational and assessment service 2874providers and approve individual educational programs 2875

recommended by those providers. The board shall monitor the 2876 progress of each individual undertaking a recommended individual 2877 educational program. 2878

(4) Determine what constitutes successful completion of an
 2879
 individual educational program and require further monitoring of
 2880
 the individual who completed the program or other action that
 2881
 the board determines to be appropriate;

(5) Adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of theRevised Code to further implement the quality intervention2884program.

An individual who participates in an individual2886educational program pursuant to this division shall pay the2887financial obligations arising from that educational program.2888

Sec. 4731.222. (A) This section applies to both of the 2889 following: 2890

(1) An applicant seeking restoration of a license or
certificate issued under this chapter that has been in a
suspended or inactive state for any cause for more than two
years;

(2) An applicant seeking issuance of a license or
certificate pursuant to section 4731.17 or 4731.295 of the
Revised Code this chapter who for more than two years has not
2897
been engaged in the practice of medicine and surgery,
osteopathic medicine and surgery, podiatric medicine and
2899
surgery, or a limited branch of medicine as any of the
2901

(a) An active practitioner; 2902

(b) A participant in a program of graduate medical 2903

education, as defined in section 4731.04 of the Revised Code;	2904
(c) <u>A participant in a podiatric internship residency, or</u>	2905
clinical fellowship program;	2906
(d) A student in a college of podiatry determined by the	2907
state medical board to be in good standing;	2908
	0000
(d) (e) A student in a school, college, or institution	2909 2910
giving instruction in a limited branch of medicine determined by the board to be in good standing under section 4731.16 of the	2910
Revised Code.	2911
	2912
(B) Before restoring a license or certificate to good	2913
standing for or issuing a license or certificate to an applicant	2914
subject to this section, the state medical board may impose	2915
terms and conditions including any one or more of the following:	2916
(1) Requiring the applicant to pass an oral or written	2917
examination, or both, to determine the applicant's present	2918
fitness to resume practice;	2919
(2) Requiring the applicant to obtain additional training	2920
and to pass an examination upon completion of such training;	2921
(3) Requiring an assessment of the applicant's physical	2922
skills for purposes of determining whether the applicant's	2923
coordination, fine motor skills, and dexterity are sufficient	2924
for performing medical evaluations and procedures in a manner	2925
that meets the minimal standards of care;	2926
(4) Requiring an assessment of the applicant's skills in	2927
recognizing and understanding diseases and conditions;	2928
(5) Requiring the applicant to undergo a comprehensive	2929
physical examination, which may include an assessment of	2930
physical abilities, evaluation of sensory capabilities, or	2931

Page 101

screening for the presence of neurological disorders;	2932
(6) Restricting or limiting the extent, scope, or type of	2933
practice of the applicant.	2934
The board shall consider the moral background and the	2935
activities of the applicant during the period of suspension or	2936
inactivity, in accordance with section 4731.09, 4731.19, or	2937
4731.52 of the Revised Code. The board shall not restore a	2938
license or certificate under this section unless the applicant	2939
complies with sections 4776.01 to 4776.04 of the Revised Code.	2940
Sec. 4731.27. (A) As used in this section,	2941
"collaboration," "physician," "standard care arrangement," and	2942
"supervision" have the same meanings as in section 4723.01 of	2943
the Revised Code.	2944
(B) A physician or podiatrist shall enter into a standard	2945
care arrangement with each clinical nurse specialist, certified	2946
nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner with whom the	2947
physician or podiatrist is in collaboration.	2948
The collaborating physician or podiatrist shall fulfill	2949
the responsibilities of collaboration, as specified in the	2950
arrangement and in accordance with division (A) of section	2951
4723.431 of the Revised Code. A copy of the standard care	2952
arrangement shall be retained on file by the nurse's employer.	2953
Prior approval of the standard care arrangement by the state	2954
medical board is not required, but the board may periodically	2955
review it.	2956
A physician or podiatrist who terminates collaboration	2957

with a certified nurse-midwife, certified nurse practitioner, or2958clinical nurse specialist before their standard care arrangement2959expires shall give the nurse the written or electronic notice of2960

termination required by division  $\frac{(E)}{(D)}(1)$  of section 4723.431 of the Revised Code.

Nothing in this division prohibits a hospital from hiring 2963 a clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or 2964 certified nurse practitioner as an employee and negotiating 2965 standard care arrangements on behalf of the employee as 2966 necessary to meet the requirements of this section. A standard 2967 care arrangement between the hospital's employee and the 2968 employee's collaborating physician is subject to approval by the 2969 2970 medical staff and governing body of the hospital prior to 2971 implementation of the arrangement at the hospital.

(C) A physician or podiatrist shall cooperate with the 2972 board of nursing in any investigation the board conducts with 2973 respect to a clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, 2974 or certified nurse practitioner who collaborates with the 2975 physician or podiatrist or with respect to a certified 2976 registered nurse anesthetist who practices with the supervision 2977 of the physician or podiatrist. 2978

Sec. 4731.291. (A) An individual seeking to pursue an 2979 internship, residency, or clinical fellowship program, or 2980 elective clinical rotation in this state, who does not hold a 2981 license to practice medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine 2982 or surgery issued under this chapter, shall apply to the state 2983 medical board for a training certificate. The application shall 2984 be made on forms that the board shall furnish and shall be 2985 accompanied by an application fee of one hundred thirty dollars. 2986

An applicant for a training certificate shall furnish to 2987 the board all of the following: 2988

(1) Evidence satisfactory to the board that the applicant 2989

2961

is at least eighteen years of age and is of good moral	2990
character.	2991
(2) Evidence satisfactory to the board that the applicant	2992
has been accepted or appointed to participate in this state in	2993
one of the following:	2994
(a) An internship or residency program accredited by	2995
either the accreditation council for graduate medical education	2996
of the American medical association or the American osteopathic	2997
association;	2998
(b) A clinical fellowship program at an institution with a	2999
residency program accredited by either the accreditation council	3000
for graduate medical education of the American medical	3001
association or the American osteopathic association that is in a	3002
clinical field the same as or related to the clinical field of	3003
the fellowship program;	3004
(c) An elective clinical rotation that lasts not more than	3005
one year and is offered to interns, residents, or clinical	3006
fellows participating in programs that are located outside this	3007
state and meet the requirements of division (A)(2)(a) or (b) of	3008
this section.	3009
(3) Information identifying the beginning and ending dates	3010
(3) Information identifying the beginning and ending dates	3010
(3) Information identifying the beginning and ending dates of the period for which the applicant has been accepted or	3010 3011
(3) Information identifying the beginning and ending dates of the period for which the applicant has been accepted or appointed to participate in the internship, residency, or clinical fellowship program;	3010 3011 3012 3013
(3) Information identifying the beginning and ending dates of the period for which the applicant has been accepted or appointed to participate in the internship, residency, or	3010 3011 3012
(3) Information identifying the beginning and ending dates of the period for which the applicant has been accepted or appointed to participate in the internship, residency, or clinical fellowship program;	3010 3011 3012 3013
<ul> <li>(3) Information identifying the beginning and ending dates of the period for which the applicant has been accepted or appointed to participate in the internship, residency, or clinical fellowship program;</li> <li>(4) Any other information that the board requires.</li> </ul>	3010 3011 3012 3013 3014
<ul> <li>(3) Information identifying the beginning and ending dates of the period for which the applicant has been accepted or appointed to participate in the internship, residency, or clinical fellowship program;</li> <li>(4) Any other information that the board requires.</li> <li>(B) If no grounds for denying a license or certificate</li> </ul>	3010 3011 3012 3013 3014 3015
<ul> <li>(3) Information identifying the beginning and ending dates of the period for which the applicant has been accepted or appointed to participate in the internship, residency, or clinical fellowship program;</li> <li>(4) Any other information that the board requires.</li> <li>(B) If no grounds for denying a license or certificate under section 4731.22 of the Revised Code apply, and the</li> </ul>	3010 3011 3012 3013 3014 3015 3016

applicant. The board shall not require an examination as a 3019 condition of receiving a training certificate. 3020 A training certificate issued pursuant to this section 3021 shall be valid only for three years, but may in the discretion 3022 of the board and upon application duly made, be renewed for one 3023 additional three-year period. The fee for renewal of a training 3024 certificate shall be one hundred dollars. 3025 The board shall maintain a register of all individuals who 3026 3027 hold training certificates. (C) The holder of a valid training certificate shall be 3028 3029 entitled to perform such acts as may be prescribed by or incidental to the holder's internship, residency, or clinical 3030 fellowship program, but the holder shall not be entitled 3031 otherwise to engage in the practice of medicine and surgery or 3032 osteopathic medicine and surgery in this state. The holder shall 3033 limit activities under the certificate to the programs of the 3034

hospitals or facilities for which the training certificate is3035issued. The holder shall train only under the supervision of the3036physicians responsible for supervision as part of the3037internship, residency, or clinical fellowship program.3038

A training certificate may be revoked by the board upon 3039 proof, satisfactory to the board, that the holder thereof has 3040 engaged in practice in this state outside the scope of the 3041 internship, residency, or clinical fellowship program for which 3042 the training certificate has been issued, or upon proof, 3043 satisfactory to the board, that the holder thereof has engaged 3044 in unethical conduct or that there are grounds for action 3045 against the holder under section 4731.22 of the Revised Code. 3046

(D) The board may adopt rules as the board finds necessary 3047

to effect the purpose of this section.	3048
Sec. 4731.295. (A)(1) As used in this section:	3049
(a) "Free clinic" has the same meaning as in section	3050
3701.071 of the Revised Code.	3051
(b) "Indigent and uninsured person" and "operation" have	3052
the same meanings as in section 2305.234 of the Revised Code.	3053
(2) For the purposes of this section, a person shall be	3054
considered retired from practice if the person's license has	3055
expired with the person's intention of ceasing to practice	3056
medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery for	3057
remuneration.	3058
(B) The state medical board may issue, without	3059
examination, a volunteer's certificate to a person who is	3060
retired from practice so that the person may provide medical	3061
services to indigent and uninsured persons at any location,	3062
including a free clinic. The board shall deny issuance of a	3063
volunteer's certificate to a person who is not qualified under	3064
this section to hold a volunteer's certificate.	3065
(C) An application for a volunteer's certificate shall	3066
include all of the following:	3067
(1) A copy of the applicant's degree of medicine or	3068
osteopathic medicine.	3069
(2) One of the following, as applicable:	3070
(a) A copy of the applicant's most recent license	3071
authorizing the practice of medicine and surgery or osteopathic	3072
medicine and surgery issued by a jurisdiction in the United	3073
States that licenses persons to practice medicine and surgery or	3074
osteopathic medicine and surgery.	3075

(b) A copy of the applicant's most recent license
 a license to practice medicine and surgery or
 osteopathic medicine and surgery in one or more branches of the
 United States armed services that the United States government
 a 3076
 a 3077
 a 3078
 a 3078
 a 3079
 a 3079
 a 3080

(3) Evidence of one of the following, as applicable:

(a) That the applicant has maintained for at least ten
 years prior to retirement full licensure in good standing in any
 jurisdiction in the United States that licenses persons to
 gractice medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine and
 3082
 3083
 3084
 3085
 surgery.

(b) That the applicant has practiced for at least ten
 years prior to retirement in good standing as a doctor of
 medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery in one
 or more of the branches of the United States armed services.
 3087

(4) A notarized statement from the applicant, on a form
3091
prescribed by the board, An attestation that the applicant will
3092
not accept any form of remuneration for any medical services
3093
rendered while in possession of a volunteer's certificate.

(D) The holder of a volunteer's certificate may provide 3095 medical services only to indigent and uninsured persons, but may 3096 do so at any location, including a free clinic. The holder shall 3097 not accept any form of remuneration for providing medical 3098 services while in possession of the certificate. Except in a 3099 medical emergency, the holder shall not perform any operation or 3100 deliver babies. The board may revoke a volunteer's certificate 3101 on receiving proof satisfactory to the board that the holder has 3102 engaged in practice in this state outside the scope of the 3103 certificate. 3104

Page 106

(E)(1) A volunteer's certificate shall be valid for a 3105 period of three years, unless earlier revoked under division (D) 3106 of this section or pursuant to section 4731.22 of the Revised 3107 Code. A volunteer's certificate may be renewed upon the 3108 application of the holder. The board shall maintain a register 3109 of all persons who hold volunteer's certificates. The board 3110 shall not charge a fee for issuing or renewing a certificate 3111 pursuant to this section. 3112

(2) To be eligible for renewal of a volunteer's 3113 certificate the holder of the certificate shall certify to the 3114 3115 board completion of one hundred fifty hours of continuing medical education that meets the requirements of section 3116 4731.282 of the Revised Code regarding certification by private 3117 associations and approval by the board. The board may not renew 3118 a certificate if the holder has not complied with the continuing 3119 medical education requirements. Any entity for which the holder 3120 provides medical services may pay for or reimburse the holder 3121 for any costs incurred in obtaining the required continuing 3122 medical education credits. 3123

(3) The board shall issue a volunteer's certificate to
and an analysis and a state of the section for the section for the sectificate. The certificate shall state that the certificate and the section for the state of the state of the state. The holder shall display the certificate and the shall display the certificate and the shall shall be prominently at the location where the holder primarily and the shall shall be analysis and the shall shall be analysis and the shall shall be analysis and the shall be analysis

(4) The holder of a volunteer's certificate issued
pursuant to this section is subject to the immunity provisions
regarding the provision of services to indigent and uninsured
persons in section 2305.234 of the Revised Code.
3134

(F) The board shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 3135 119. of the Revised Code to administer and enforce this section. 3136 Sec. 4731.297. (A) As used in this section: 3137 (1) "Academic medical center" means a medical school and 3138 its affiliated teaching hospitals and clinics partnering to do 3139 all of the following: 3140 3141 (a) Provide the highest quality of patient care from 3142 expert physicians; 3143 (b) Conduct groundbreaking research leading to medical advancements for current and future patients; 3144 (c) Provide medical education and graduate medical 3145 education to educate and train physicians. 3146 (2) "Affiliated physician group practice" means a medical 3147 practice that consists of one or more physicians authorized 3148 under this chapter to practice medicine and surgery or 3149 osteopathic medicine and surgery and that is affiliated with an 3150 academic medical center to further the objectives described in 3151 divisions (A)(1)(a) to (c) of this section. 3152 (B) The state medical board shall issue, without 3153 examination, to an applicant who meets the requirements of this 3154 section a certificate of conceded eminence authorizing the 3155 practice of medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine and 3156 surgery as part of the applicant's employment with an academic 3157 medical center in this state or affiliated physician group 3158 practice in this state. 3159 (C) To be eligible for a certificate of conceded eminence, 3160 an applicant shall provide to the board all of the following: 3161 (1) Evidence satisfactory to the board of all of the 3162

following:	3163
(a) That the applicant is an international medical	3164
graduate who holds a medical degree from an educational	3165
institution listed in the international medical education	3166
directory;	3167
(b) That the applicant has been appointed to serve in this	3168
state as a full-time faculty member of a medical school	3169
accredited by the liaison committee on medical education or an	3170
osteopathic medical school accredited by the American	3171
osteopathic association;	3172
(c) That the applicant has accepted an offer of employment	3173
with an academic medical center in this state or affiliated	3174
physician group practice in this state;	3175
(d) That the applicant holds a license in good standing in	3176
another state or country authorizing the practice of medicine	3177
and surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery;	3178
(e) That the applicant has unique talents and	3179
extraordinary abilities not generally found within the	3180
applicant's specialty, as demonstrated by satisfying at least	3181
four of the following:	3182
(i) The applicant has achieved educational qualifications	3183
beyond those that are required for entry into the applicant's	3184
specialty, including advanced degrees, special certifications,	3185
or other academic credentials.	3186
(ii) The applicant has written multiple articles in	3187
journals listed in the index medicus or an equivalent scholarly	3188
publication acceptable to the board.	3189
(iii) The applicant has a sustained record of excellence	3190

the principal investigator or co-principal investigator for a 3192 research project. 3193 (iv) The applicant has received nationally or 3194 internationally recognized prizes or awards for excellence. 3195 (v) The applicant has participated in peer review in a 3196 field of specialization that is the same as or similar to the 3197 applicant's specialty. 3198 (vi) The applicant has developed new procedures or 3199 treatments for complex medical problems that are recognized by 3200 peers as a significant advancement in the applicable field of 3201 medicine. 3202 (vii) The applicant has held previous academic 3203 appointments with or been employed by a health care organization 3204 that has a distinguished national or international reputation. 3205 (viii) The applicant has been the recipient of a national 3206 3207 institutes of health or other competitive grant award. (f) That the applicant has received staff membership or 3208 professional privileges from the academic medical center 3209 pursuant to standards adopted under section 3701.351 of the 3210 3211 Revised Code on a basis that requires the applicant's medical education and graduate medical education to be at least 3212 equivalent to that of a physician educated and trained in the 3213 United States; 3214 (q) That the applicant has sufficient written and oral 3215 English skills to communicate effectively and reliably with 3216

in original research, at least some of which involves serving as

(h) That the applicant will have professional liability 3218

patients, their families, and other medical professionals;

Page 110

3191

insurance through the applicant's employment with the academic 3219 3220 medical center or affiliated physician group practice. (2) An affidavit from attestation that the applicant 3221 agreeing agrees to practice only within the clinical setting of 3222 the academic medical center or for the affiliated physician 3223 group practice; 3224 (3) Three letters of reference from distinguished experts 3225 3226 in the applicant's specialty attesting to the unique capabilities of the applicant, at least one of which must be 3227 from outside the academic medical center or affiliated physician 3228 3229 group practice; (4) An affidavit from the dean of the medical school where 3230 3231 the applicant has been appointed to serve as a faculty member stating that the applicant meets all of the requirements of 3232 division (C)(1) of this section and that the letters of 3233 reference submitted under division (C) (3) of this section are 3234 from distinguished experts in the applicant's specialty, and 3235 documentation to support the affidavit; 3236 (5) A fee of one thousand dollars for the certificate. 3237 (D) (1) The holder of a certificate of conceded eminence 3238 may practice medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine and 3239 surgery only within the clinical setting of the academic medical 3240 center with which the certificate holder is employed or for the 3241 affiliated physician group practice with which the certificate 3242 holder is employed. 3243 (2) A certificate holder may supervise medical students, 3244 physicians participating in graduate medical education, advanced 3245 practice nurses, and physician assistants when performing 3246 clinical services in the certificate holder's area of specialty. 3247

(E) The board may revoke a certificate issued under this 3248 section on receiving proof satisfactory to the board that the 3249 certificate holder has engaged in practice in this state outside 3250 the scope of the certificate or that there are grounds for 3251 action against the certificate holder under section 4731.22 of 3252 the Revised Code. 3253

(F) A certificate of conceded eminence is valid for the 3254
shorter of two years or the duration of the certificate holder's 3255
employment with the academic medical center or affiliated 3256
physician group practice. The certificate ceases to be valid if 3257
the holder resigns or is otherwise terminated from the academic 3258
medical center or affiliated physician group practice. 3259

(G) A certificate of conceded eminence may be renewed for 3260
an additional two-year period. There is no limit on the number 3261
of times a certificate may be renewed. A person seeking renewal 3262
of a certificate shall apply to the board and is eligible for 3263
renewal if the applicant does all of the following: 3264

(1) Pays the renewal fee of one thousand dollars; 3265

(2) Provides to the board an affidavit and supporting
 3266
 documentation from the academic medical center or affiliated
 3267
 physician group practice of all of the following:
 3268

(a) That the applicant's initial appointment to the 3269medical faculty is still valid or has been renewed; 3270

	(b)	That the a	applicant's o	clin	ical	practice i	s consistent	3271
with	the	establishe	ed standards	in t	the	field;		3272

(c) That the applicant has demonstrated continued 3273scholarly achievement; 3274

(d) That the applicant has demonstrated continued 3275

professional achievement consistent with the academic medical3276center's requirements, established pursuant to standards adopted3277under section 3701.351 of the Revised Code, for physicians with3278staff membership or professional privileges with the academic3279medical center.3280

(3) Satisfies the same continuing medical education
requirements set forth in section 4731.282 of the Revised Code
that apply to a person who holds a certificate to practice
medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery issued
3281
under this chapter.

	(4)	Complies	with	any	other	requirements	established	by 3	3286
the	board	d.							3287

(H) The board may adopt any rules it considers necessary
3288
to implement this section. The rules shall be adopted in
3289
accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.
3290

Sec. 4731.52. (A) A person seeking a license to practice 3291 podiatric medicine and surgery shall file with the state medical 3292 board an application in the form and manner prescribed by the 3293 board. The application must include all of the following: 3294

(1) Evidence satisfactory to the board to demonstrate that3295the applicant meets all of the following requirements:3296

(a) Is at least eighteen years of age and of good moral3297character;3298

(b) Possesses a high school diploma or a certificate of
high school equivalence or has obtained the equivalent of such
education as determined by the board;
3301

(c) Has completed at least two years of undergraduate workin a college of arts and sciences or the equivalent of such3303

education as determined by the board;	3304
(d) Holds a degree from a college of podiatric medicine	3305
and surgery that was in good standing with the board at the time	3306
the degree was granted, as determined by the board;	3307
(e) Has completed one year of postgraduate training in a	3308
podiatric internship, residency, or clinical fellowship program	3309
accredited by the council on podiatric medicine or the American	3310
podiatric medical association or its equivalent as determined by	3311
the board;	3312
(f) Has successfully passed an examination prescribed in	3313
rules adopted by the board to determine competency to practice	3314
podiatric medicine and surgery;	3315
(g) Has complied with section 4731.531 of the Revised	3316
Code.	3317
(2) An affidavit signed by the applicant attesting to the	3318
accuracy and truthfulness of attestation that the information	3319
submitted under this section is accurate and truthful;	3320
(3) Consent to the release of the applicant's information;	3321
(4) Any other information the board requires.	3322
(B) An applicant for a license to practice podiatric	3323
medicine and surgery shall include with the application a fee of	3324
three hundred five dollars, no part of which may be returned. An	3325
application is not considered submitted until the board receives	3326
the fee.	3327
(C) The board may conduct an investigation related to the	3328
application materials received pursuant to this section and may	3329
contact any individual, agency, or organization for	3330
recommendations or other information about the applicant.	3331

(D) The board shall conclude any investigation of an	3332
applicant conducted under section 4731.22 of the Revised Code	3333
not later than ninety days after receipt of a complete	3334
application unless the applicant agrees in writing to an	3335
extension or the board determines that there is a substantial	3336
question of a violation of this chapter or the rules adopted	3337
under it and notifies the applicant in writing of the reasons	3338
for continuation of the investigation. If the board determines	3339
that the applicant is not in violation of this chapter or the	3340
rules adopted under it, the board shall issue a license not	3341
later than forty-five days after making that determination.	3342
Sec. 4759.05. (A) The state medical board shall adopt,	3343
amend, or rescind rules pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised	3344
Code to carry out the provisions of this chapter, including	3345
rules governing the following:	3346
(1) Selection and approval of a dietitian licensure	3347
(1) Selection and approval of a dietitian licensure examination offered by the commission on dietetic registration	3347 3348
examination offered by the commission on dietetic registration	3348
examination offered by the commission on dietetic registration or any other examination;	3348 3349
<pre>examination offered by the commission on dietetic registration or any other examination; (2) The examination of applicants for licensure as a</pre>	3348 3349 3350
<pre>examination offered by the commission on dietetic registration or any other examination;    (2) The examination of applicants for licensure as a dietitian, as required under division (A) of section 4759.06 of</pre>	3348 3349 3350 3351
<pre>examination offered by the commission on dietetic registration or any other examination;    (2) The examination of applicants for licensure as a dietitian, as required under division (A) of section 4759.06 of the Revised Code;</pre>	3348 3349 3350 3351 3352
<pre>examination offered by the commission on dietetic registration or any other examination;    (2) The examination of applicants for licensure as a dietitian, as required under division (A) of section 4759.06 of the Revised Code;    (3) Requirements for pre-professional dietetic experience</pre>	3348 3349 3350 3351 3352 3353
<pre>examination offered by the commission on dietetic registration or any other examination;     (2) The examination of applicants for licensure as a dietitian, as required under division (A) of section 4759.06 of the Revised Code;     (3) Requirements for pre-professional dietetic experience of applicants for licensure as a dietitian that are at least</pre>	3348 3349 3350 3351 3352 3353 3354
<pre>examination offered by the commission on dietetic registration or any other examination;     (2) The examination of applicants for licensure as a dietitian, as required under division (A) of section 4759.06 of the Revised Code;     (3) Requirements for pre-professional dietetic experience of applicants for licensure as a dietitian that are at least equivalent to the requirements adopted by the commission on</pre>	3348 3349 3350 3351 3352 3353 3354 3355
<pre>examination offered by the commission on dietetic registration or any other examination;     (2) The examination of applicants for licensure as a dietitian, as required under division (A) of section 4759.06 of the Revised Code;     (3) Requirements for pre-professional dietetic experience of applicants for licensure as a dietitian that are at least equivalent to the requirements adopted by the commission on dietetic registration;</pre>	3348 3349 3350 3351 3352 3353 3354 3355 3356
<pre>examination offered by the commission on dietetic registration or any other examination;     (2) The examination of applicants for licensure as a dietitian, as required under division (A) of section 4759.06 of the Revised Code;     (3) Requirements for pre-professional dietetic experience of applicants for licensure as a dietitian that are at least equivalent to the requirements adopted by the commission on dietetic registration;     (4) Requirements for a person holding a limited permit</pre>	3348 3349 3350 3351 3352 3353 3354 3355 3356 3357
<pre>examination offered by the commission on dietetic registration or any other examination;     (2) The examination of applicants for licensure as a dietitian, as required under division (A) of section 4759.06 of the Revised Code;     (3) Requirements for pre-professional dietetic experience of applicants for licensure as a dietitian that are at least equivalent to the requirements adopted by the commission on dietetic registration;     (4) Requirements for a person holding a limited permit under division (E) of section 4759.06 of the Revised Code,</pre>	3348 3349 3350 3351 3352 3353 3354 3355 3356 3356 3357 3358

(5) Continuing education requirements for renewal of a 3361 license, including rules providing for pro rata reductions by 3362 month of the number of hours of continuing education that must 3363 be completed for license holders who are in their first renewal 3364 period, have been disabled by illness or accident, or have been 3365 absent from the country. Rules adopted under this division shall 3366 be consistent with the continuing education requirements adopted 3367 by the commission on dietetic registration. 3368 (6) Any additional education requirements the board 3369 3370 considers necessary, for applicants who have not practiced dietetics within five years of the initial date of application 3371 for licensure; 3372 (7) Standards of professional responsibility and practice 3373 for persons licensed under this chapter that are consistent with 3374 those standards of professional responsibility and practice 3375 adopted by the academy of nutrition and dietetics; 3376 (8) Formulation of an application form for licensure or 3377 license renewal; 3378 (9) Procedures for license renewal; 3379 (10) Requirements for criminal records checks of 3380 applicants under section 4776.03 of the Revised Code. 3381 (B) (1) The board shall investigate evidence that appears 3382 to show that a person has violated any provision of this chapter 3383 or any rule adopted under it. Any person may report to the board 3384 in a signed writing any information that the person may have 3385 that appears to show a violation of any provision of this 3386 chapter or any rule adopted under it. In the absence of bad 3387 faith, any person who reports information of that nature or who 3388 testifies before the board in any adjudication conducted under 3389

Chapter 119. of the Revised Code shall not be liable in damages 3390 in a civil action as a result of the report or testimony. Each 3391 complaint or allegation of a violation received by the board 3392 shall be assigned a case number and shall be recorded by the 3393 board. 3394

(2) Investigations of alleged violations of this chapter 3395 or any rule adopted under it shall be supervised by the 3396 supervising member elected by the board in accordance with 3397 section 4731.02 of the Revised Code and by the secretary as 3398 provided in section 4759.012 of the Revised Code. The president 3399 may designate another member of the board to supervise the 3400 investigation in place of the supervising member. No member of 3401 the board who supervises the investigation of a case shall 3402 participate in further adjudication of the case. 3403

(3) In investigating a possible violation of this chapter 3404 or any rule adopted under this chapter, the board may issue 3405 subpoenas, question witnesses, conduct interviews, administer 3406 oaths, order the taking of depositions, inspect and copy any 3407 books, accounts, papers, records, or documents, and compel the 3408 attendance of witnesses and the production of books, accounts, 3409 papers, records, documents, and testimony, except that a 3410 3411 subpoena for patient record information shall not be issued without consultation with the attorney general's office and 3412 approval of the secretary and supervising member of the board. 3413

Before issuance of a subpoena for patient record3414information, the secretary and supervising member shall3415determine whether there is probable cause to believe that the3416complaint filed alleges a violation of this chapter or any rule3417adopted under it and that the records sought are relevant to the3418alleged violation and material to the investigation. The3419

subpoena may apply only to records that cover a reasonable3420period of time surrounding the alleged violation.3421

On failure to comply with any subpoena issued by the board3422and after reasonable notice to the person being subpoenaed, the3423board may move for an order compelling the production of persons3424or records pursuant to the Rules of Civil Procedure.3425

A subpoena issued by the board may be served by a sheriff, 3426 the sheriff's deputy, or a board employee or agent designated by 3427 the board. Service of a subpoena issued by the board may be made 3428 3429 by delivering a copy of the subpoena to the person named therein, reading it to the person, or leaving it at the person's 3430 usual place of residence, usual place of business, or address on 3431 file with the board. When serving a subpoena to an applicant for 3432 or the holder of a license or limited permit issued under this 3433 chapter, service of the subpoena may be made by certified mail, 3434 return receipt requested, and the subpoena shall be deemed 3435 served on the date delivery is made or the date the person 3436 refuses to accept delivery. If the person being served refuses 3437 to accept the subpoena or is not located, service may be made to 3438 3439 an attorney who notifies the board that the attorney is 3440 representing the person.

A sheriff's deputy who serves a subpoena shall receive the 3441 same fees as a sheriff. Each witness who appears before the 3442 board in obedience to a subpoena shall receive the fees and 3443 mileage provided for under section 119.094 of the Revised Code. 3444

(4) All hearings, investigations, and inspections of the
board shall be considered civil actions for the purposes of
section 2305.252 of the Revised Code.

(5) A report required to be submitted to the board under

Page 118

this chapter, a complaint, or information received by the board3449pursuant to an investigation is confidential and not subject to3450discovery in any civil action.3451

The board shall conduct all investigations or inspections 3452 and proceedings in a manner that protects the confidentiality of 3453 patients and persons who file complaints with the board. The 3454 board shall not make public the names or any other identifying 3455 information about patients or complainants unless proper consent 3456 is given. 3457

The board may share any information it receives pursuant 3458 to an investigation or inspection, including patient records and 3459 patient record information, with law enforcement agencies, other 3460 licensing boards, and other governmental agencies that are 3461 prosecuting, adjudicating, or investigating alleged violations 3462 of statutes or administrative rules. An agency or board that 3463 receives the information shall comply with the same requirements 3464 regarding confidentiality as those with which the state medical 3465 board must comply, notwithstanding any conflicting provision of 3466 the Revised Code or procedure of the agency or board that 3467 applies when it is dealing with other information in its 3468 possession. In a judicial proceeding, the information may be 3469 admitted into evidence only in accordance with the Rules of 3470 Evidence, but the court shall require that appropriate measures 3471 are taken to ensure that confidentiality is maintained with 3472 respect to any part of the information that contains names or 3473 other identifying information about patients or complainants 3474 whose confidentiality was protected by the state medical board 3475 when the information was in the board's possession. Measures to 3476 ensure confidentiality that may be taken by the court include 3477 sealing its records or deleting specific information from its 3478 records. 3479

(6) On a quarterly basis, the board shall prepare a report 3480 that documents the disposition of all cases during the preceding 3481 three months. The report shall contain the following information 3482 for each case with which the board has completed its activities: 3483 (a) The case number assigned to the complaint or alleged 3484 violation: 3485 (b) The type of license, if any, held by the individual 3486 against whom the complaint is directed; 3487 (c) A description of the allegations contained in the 3488 complaint; 3489 (d) The disposition of the case. 3490 The report shall state how many cases are still pending 3491 and shall be prepared in a manner that protects the identity of 3492 each person involved in each case. The report shall be a public 3493 record under section 149.43 of the Revised Code. 3494 (C) The board shall keep records as are necessary to carry 3495 out the provisions of this chapter. 3496 (D) The board shall maintain and publish on its internet 3497 web site the board's rules and requirements for licensure 3498 adopted under division (A) of this section. 3499 Sec. 4761.03. (A) The state medical board shall regulate 3500 the practice of respiratory care in this state and the persons 3501 3502 to whom the board issues licenses and limited permits under this chapter. Rules adopted under this chapter that deal with the 3503

provision of respiratory care in a hospital, other than rules3504regulating the issuance of licenses or limited permits, shall be3505consistent with the conditions for participation under medicare,3506Title XVIII of the "Social Security Act," 79 Stat. 286 (1965),3507

42 U.S.C.A. 1395, as amended, and with the respiratory care	3508
accreditation standards of the joint commission or the American	3509
osteopathic association.	3510
(B) The board shall adopt, and may rescind or amend, rules	3511
in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to carry out	3512
the purposes of this chapter, including rules prescribing the	3513
following:	3514
(1) The form and manner for filing applications under	3515
sections 4761.05 and 4761.06 of the Revised Code;	3516
(2) Standards for the approval of examinations and	3517
reexaminations administered by national organizations for	3518
licensure, license renewal, and license reinstatement;	3519
(3) Standards for the approval of educational programs	3520
required to qualify for licensure and approval of continuing	3521
education programs required for license renewal;	3522
(4) Continuing education courses and the number of hour	3523
requirements necessary for license renewal under section 4761.06	3524
of the Revised Code, including rules providing for pro rata	3525
reductions by month of the number of hours of continuing	3526
education that must be completed for license holders who are in	3527
their first renewal period, have been disabled by illness or	3528
accident, or have been absent from the country;	3529
(5) Procedures for the issuance and renewal of licenses	3530
and limited permits, including the duties that may be fulfilled	3531
by the board's executive director and other board employees;	3532
(6) Procedures for the limitation, suspension, and	3533

(6) Procedures for the limitation, suspension, and
3533
revocation of licenses and limited permits, the refusal to
3534
issue, renew, or reinstate licenses and limited permits, and the
3535
imposition of a reprimand or probation under section 4761.09 of
3536

the Revised Code;	3537
(7) Standards of ethical conduct for the practice of	3538
respiratory care;	3539
(8) The respiratory care tasks that may be performed by an	3540
individual practicing as a polysomnographic technologist	3541
pursuant to division (B)(3) of section 4761.10 of the Revised	3542
Code;	3543
(9) Requirements for criminal records checks of applicants	3544
under section 4776.03 of the Revised Code.	3545
(C) The board shall determine the sufficiency of an	3546
applicant's qualifications for admission to the licensing	3547
examination or a reexamination, and for the issuance or renewal	3548
of a license or limited permit.	3549
(D) The board shall determine the respiratory care	3550
educational programs that are acceptable for fulfilling the	3551
requirements of division (A) of section 4761.04 of the Revised	3552
Code.	3553
(E)(1) The board shall investigate evidence that appears	3554
to show that a person has violated any provision of this chapter	3555
or any rule adopted under it. Any person may report to the board	3556
in a signed writing any information that the person may have	3557
that appears to show a violation of any provision of this	3558
chapter or any rule adopted under it. In the absence of bad	3559
faith, any person who reports information of that nature or who	3560
testifies before the board in any adjudication conducted under	3561
Chapter 119. of the Revised Code shall not be liable in damages	3562
in a civil action as a result of the report or testimony. Each	3563
complaint or allegation of a violation received by the board	3564
shall be assigned a case number and shall be recorded by the	3565

#### board.

(2) Investigations of alleged violations of this chapter 3567 or any rule adopted under it shall be supervised by the 3568 supervising member elected by the board in accordance with 3569 section 4731.02 of the Revised Code and by the secretary as 3570 provided in section 4761.012 of the Revised Code. The president 3571 may designate another member of the board to supervise the 3572 investigation in place of the supervising member. No member of 3573 the board who supervises the investigation of a case shall 3574 participate in further adjudication of the case. 3575

(3) In investigating a possible violation of this chapter 3576 or any rule adopted under it, the board may issue subpoenas, 3577 administer oaths, question witnesses, conduct interviews, order 3578 the taking of depositions, inspect and copy any books, accounts, 3579 papers, records, or documents, and compel the attendance of 3580 witnesses and production of books, accounts, papers, records, 3581 documents, and testimony, except that a subpoena for patient 3582 record information shall not be issued without consultation with 3583 the attorney general's office and approval of the secretary and 3584 3585 supervising member of the board.

Before issuance of a subpoena for patient record 3586 information, the secretary and supervising member shall 3587 determine whether there is probable cause to believe that the 3588 complaint filed alleges a violation of this chapter or any rule 3589 adopted under it and that the records sought are relevant to the 3590 alleged violation and material to the investigation. The 3591 subpoena may apply only to records that cover a reasonable 3592 period of time surrounding the alleged violation. 3593

On failure to comply with any subpoena issued by the board 3594 and after reasonable notice to the person being subpoenaed, the 3595

board may move for an order compelling the production of persons3596or records pursuant to the Rules of Civil Procedure.3597

A subpoena issued by the board may be served by a sheriff, 3598 the sheriff's deputy, or a board employee or agent designated by 3599 the board. Service of a subpoena issued by the board may be made 3600 by delivering a copy of the subpoena to the person named 3601 therein, reading it to the person, or leaving it at the person's 3602 usual place of residence, usual place of business, or address on 3603 file with the board. When serving a subpoena to an applicant for 3604 or the holder of a license or limited permit issued under this 3605 chapter, service of the subpoena may be made by certified mail, 3606 return receipt requested, and the subpoena shall be deemed 3607 served on the date delivery is made or the date the person 3608 refuses to accept delivery. If the person being served refuses 3609 to accept the subpoena or is not located, service may be made to 3610 an attorney who notifies the board that the attorney is 3611 representing the person. 3612

A sheriff's deputy who serves a subpoena shall receive the 3613 same fees as a sheriff. Each witness who appears before the 3614 board in obedience to a subpoena shall receive the fees and 3615 mileage provided for under section 119.094 of the Revised Code. 3616

(4) All hearings, investigations, and inspections of the3617board shall be considered civil actions for the purposes of3618section 2305.252 of the Revised Code.3619

(5) A report required to be submitted to the board under3620this chapter, a complaint, or information received by the board3621pursuant to an investigation is confidential and not subject to3622discovery in any civil action.3623

The board shall conduct all investigations or inspections

Page 124

and proceedings in a manner that protects the confidentiality of 3625 patients and persons who file complaints with the board. The 3626 board shall not make public the names or any other identifying 3627 information about patients or complainants unless proper consent 3628 3629 is given. The board may share any information it receives pursuant 3630 to an investigation or inspection, including patient records and 3631 patient record information, with law enforcement agencies, other 3632 licensing boards, and other governmental agencies that are 3633 prosecuting, adjudicating, or investigating alleged violations 3634 of statutes or administrative rules. An agency or board that 3635 receives the information shall comply with the same requirements 3636 regarding confidentiality as those with which the state medical 3637 board must comply, notwithstanding any conflicting provision of 3638 the Revised Code or procedure of the agency or board that 3639 applies when it is dealing with other information in its 3640 possession. In a judicial proceeding, the information may be 3641 admitted into evidence only in accordance with the Rules of 3642 Evidence, but the court shall require that appropriate measures 3643 are taken to ensure that confidentiality is maintained with 3644 respect to any part of the information that contains names or 3645 other identifying information about patients or complainants 3646 whose confidentiality was protected by the state medical board 3647 when the information was in the board's possession. Measures to 3648 ensure confidentiality that may be taken by the court include 3649 sealing its records or deleting specific information from its 3650 records. 3651 (6) On a quarterly basis, the board shall prepare a report 3652

<u>(a) The case number assigned to the complaint or alleged</u>	3656
violation;	3657
(b) The type of license or limited permit, if any, held by	3658
the individual against whom the complaint is directed;	3659
(c) A description of the allegations contained in the	3660
<pre>complaint;</pre>	3661
(d) The disposition of the case.	3662
The report shall state how many cases are still pending	3663
and shall be prepared in a manner that protects the identity of	3664
each person involved in each case. The report shall be a public	3665
record under section 149.43 of the Revised Code.	3666
(F) The board shall keep records of its proceedings and do	3667
other things as are necessary and proper to carry out and	3668
enforce the provisions of this chapter.	3669
(G) The board shall maintain and publish on its internet	3670
web site all of the following:	3671
(1) The requirements for the issuance of licenses and	3672
limited permits under this chapter and rules adopted by the	3673
board;	3674
(2) A list of the names and locations of the institutions	3675
that each year granted degrees or certificates of completion in	3676
respiratory care.	3677
Sec. 4761.05. (A) The state medical board shall issue a	3678
license to any applicant who complies with the requirements of	3679
section 4761.04 of the Revised Code, files the prescribed	3680
application form, and pays the fee or fees required under	3681
section 4761.07 of the Revised Code. The license entitles the	3682
holder to practice respiratory care.	3683

(B) (1) The board shall issue a limited permit to any 3684 applicant who meets the requirements of division (A)(1) of 3685 section 4761.04 of the Revised Code, files an application on a 3686 form furnished by the board, pays the fee required under section 3687 4761.07 of the Revised Code, and meets either of the following 3688 requirements: 3689

(a) Is enrolled in and is in good standing in a 3690 respiratory care educational program approved by the board that 3691 meets the requirements of division (A)(2) of section 4761.04 of 3692 the Revised Code leading to a degree or certificate of 3693 3694 completion or is a graduate of the program;

(b) Is employed as a provider of respiratory care in this 3695 state and was employed as a provider of respiratory care in this 3696 state prior to March 14, 1989.

(2) If no grounds apply under section 4761.09 of the 3698 Revised Code for denying a limited permit to the applicant and 3699 the applicant meets the requirements of division (B) of this 3700 section, the board shall issue a limited permit to the 3701 applicant. 3702

The board shall maintain a register of all persons holding 3703 limited permits under this chapter. The limited permit 3704 authorizes the holder to provide respiratory care under the 3705 supervision of a respiratory care professional. A person issued 3706 a limited permit under division (B)(1)(a) of this section may 3707 practice respiratory care under the limited permit for not more 3708 than the earliest of the following: 3709

(a) Three three years after the date the limited permit is 3710 issued<del>;</del> 3711

(b) One, except that the limited permit shall cease to be 3712

educational program.

program<del>;</del>

valid one year following the date of receipt of a certificate of 3713 completion from a board-approved respiratory care education 3714 3715 (c) Until or immediately if the holder discontinues 3716 participation in the educational program. 3717 The holder shall notify the board as soon as practicable 3718 when the holder completes a board-approved respiratory care 3719 education program or discontinues participation in the 3720 3721 This division does not require a student enrolled in an 3722 3723

educational program leading to a degree or certificate of completion in respiratory care approved by the board to obtain a 3724 limited permit to perform any duties that are part of the 3725 required course of study. 3726

(3) A person issued a limited permit under division (B)(1) 3727 (b) of this section may practice under a limited permit for not 3728 more than three years, except that this restriction does not 3729 apply to a permit holder who, on March 14, 1989, has been 3730 employed as a provider of respiratory care for an average of not 3731 less than twenty-five hours per week for a period of not less 3732 than five years by a hospital. 3733

(4) The board may revoke a limited permit upon proof 3734 satisfactory to the board that the permit holder has engaged in 3735 practice in this state outside the scope of the permit, that the 3736 holder has engaged in unethical conduct, or that there are 3737 grounds for action against the holder under section 4761.09 of 3738 the Revised Code. 3739

(C) The holder of a license or limited permit issued under 3740 this section shall either provide verification of licensure or 3741

permit status from the board's internet web site on request or3742prominently display a wall certificate in the license holder's3743office or place where the majority of the holder's practice is3744conducted.3745

Sec. 4761.06. (A) Each license to practice respiratory 3746 care shall be renewed biennially on or before the last day of 3747 June of every even-numbered year. Each limited permit to 3748 practice respiratory care shall be renewed annually. Each person 3749 holding a license or limited permit to practice respiratory care 3750 3751 shall apply to the state medical board on the form and according to the schedule prescribed by the board for renewal of the 3752 license or limited permit. Licenses and limited permits shall be 3753 renewed in accordance with the standard renewal procedure of 3754 Chapter 4745. of the Revised Code. The state medical board shall 3755 renew a license upon the payment of if the holder pays the 3756 license renewal fee prescribed under section 4761.07 of the 3757 Revised Code and proof of satisfactory completion of certifies 3758 that the holder has completed the continuing education or 3759 reexamination requirements of division (B) of this section. 3760

At least one month before a license expires, the board 3761 shall provide a renewal notice. Failure of any person to receive 3762 a notice of renewal from the board shall not excuse the person 3763 from the requirements contained in this section. Each person 3764 holding a license shall give notice to the board of a change in 3765 the license holder's residence address, business address, or 3766 electronic mail address not later than thirty days after the 3767 change occurs. 3768

The board shall renew a limited permit upon payment of if3769the holder pays the limited permit renewal fee prescribed under3770section 4761.07 of the Revised Code and submission of one does3771

#### <u>either of the following:</u>

3772

3800

(1) If the limited permit was issued on the basis of	3773
division (B)(1)(a) of section 4761.05 of the Revised Code, proof	3774
acceptable to the board of enrollment certifies that the holder	3775
is enrolled and in good standing in an educational program that	3776
meets the requirements of division (A)(2) of section 4761.04 of	3777
the Revised Code or <del>of graduation <u>has graduated</u> from such a</del>	3778
program;	3779

(2) If the limited permit was issued on the basis of 3780 division (B)(1)(b) of section 4761.05 of the Revised Code, proof 3781 acceptable to the board of employment certifies that the 3782 applicant is employed as a provider of respiratory care under 3783 the supervision of a respiratory care professional. 3784

(B) On and after March 14, 1991, and every year 3785 thereafter, on or before the annual renewal date, the holder of 3786 a limited permit issued under division (B)(1)(b) of section 3787 4761.05 of the Revised Code shall submit proof certify to the 3788 board that the holder has satisfactorily completed the number of 3789 hours of continuing education required by the board, which shall 3790 not be less than three nor more than ten hours of continuing 3791 3792 education acceptable to the board.

On or before the biennial renewal date, a license holder 3793 shall submit proof certify to the board that the license holder 3794 has satisfactorily completed the number of hours of continuing 3795 education required by the board, which shall be not less than 3796 six nor more than twenty hours of continuing education 3797 acceptable to the board, or has passed a reexamination in 3798 accordance with the board's renewal requirements. 3799

(C) (1) A license to practice respiratory care that is not

renewed on or before its expiration date is automatically 3801 suspended on its expiration date. Continued practice after 3802 suspension shall be considered as practicing in violation of 3803 section 4761.10 of the Revised Code. 3804

(3) (a) If a license has been suspended pursuant to 3811 division (C)(1) of this section for more than two years, it may 3812 be restored. The board may restore the license upon an 3813 applicant's submission of a complete restoration application and 3814 a restoration fee of one hundred twenty-five dollars and 3815 compliance with sections 4776.01 to 4776.04 of the Revised Code. 3816 The board shall not restore a license unless the board, in its 3817 discretion, decides that the results of the criminal records 3818 check do not make the applicant ineligible for a license issued 3819 pursuant to division (A) of this section. 3820

(b) The board may impose terms and conditions for the3821restoration, including any one or more of the following:3822

(i) Requiring the applicant to pass an oral or written
examination, or both, to determine the applicant's present
3824
fitness to resume practice;
3825

(ii) Requiring the applicant to obtain additional training and to pass an examination upon completion of such training;

(iii) Restricting or limiting the extent, scope, or type3828of practice of the applicant.3829

3826

the following:

Sec. 4779.08. (A) The Ohio occupational therapy, physical therapy, and athletic trainers board shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to carry out the purposes of this chapter, including rules prescribing all of

(1) The form and manner of filing of applications to be 3835 admitted to examinations and for licensure and license renewal; 3836

(2) Standards and procedures for formulating, evaluating, 3837 approving, and administering licensing examinations or 3838 recognizing other entities that conduct examinations; 3839

	(3)	The	form,	scoring,	and	scheduling	of	licensing	3840
exami	nati	lons;							3841

(4) Fees for examinations and applications for licensure 3842 and license renewal; 3843

(5) Fees for approval of continuing education courses; 3844

(6) Procedures for issuance, renewal, suspension, and 3845 revocation of licenses and the conduct of disciplinary hearings; 3846

(7) <u>The schedule to be used for biennial renewal of</u>	3847
<u>licenses;</u>	3848
(8) Standards of ethical and professional conduct in the	3849
practice of orthotics, prosthetics, and pedorthics;	3850
(8) (9) Standards for approving national certification	3851
organizations in orthotics, prosthetics, and pedorthics;	3852
(9) (10) Fines for violations of this chapter;	3853

 $\frac{(10)}{(11)}$  Standards for the recognition and approval of 3854 educational programs required for licensure, including standards 3855 for approving foreign educational credentials; 3856

Page 132

3830

3831

3832

<del>(11) <u>(12)</u> Standards for continuing education programs</del>	3857
required for license renewal;	3858
(12) (13) The amount, scope, and nature of continuing	3859
education activities required for license renewal, including	3860
waivers of the continuing education requirements;	3861
(14) Provisions for making available the information	3862
described in section 4779.22 of the Revised Code;	3863
<del>(13) <u>(</u>15) Requirements</del> for criminal records checks of	3864
applicants under section 4776.03 of the Revised Code.	3865
(B) The board may adopt any other rules necessary for the	3866
administration of this chapter.	3867
(C) All fees received by the board under this section	3868
shall be deposited in the state treasury to the credit of the	3869
occupational licensing and regulatory fund established in	3870
section 4743.05 of the Revised Code.	3871
Sec. 4779.19. A license issued under section 4779.09 of	3872
the Revised Code or renewed under section 4779.20 of the Revised	3873
Code is valid from the date of issuance until the date it	3874
expires, unless earlier suspended or revoked. An initial license	3875
and each renewed license expires on the thirty-first day of	3876
January immediately succeeding the date of issuance biennially	3877
in accordance with the schedule established in rules adopted	3878
under section 4779.08 of the Revised Code.	3879
Sec. 4779.20. <del>(A) An</del> individual seeking to renew a license	3880
issued under section 4779.09 of the Revised Code shall, on or	3881
before the day the license expires pursuant to section 4779.19	3882
of the Revised Code, apply for renewal. The Ohio occupational	3883
therapy, physical therapy, and athletic trainers board shall	3884
send renewal notices at least one month prior to the expiration	3885

date.	3886
Applications shall be submitted to the board on forms the	3887
board prescribes and furnishes electronically. Each application	3888
shall be accompanied by a renewal fee specified in rules adopted	3889
by the board under section 4779.08 of the Revised Code, except	3890
that the board may waive part of the renewal fee for the first	3891
renewal of an initial license that expires one hundred days or	3892
less after it is issued.	3893
(B) Beginning with the fourth renewal and every third	3894
renewal thereafter, a license holder must certify to the board-	3895
one of the following:	3896
(1) In the case of an individual licensed as an orthotist	3897
or prosthetist, the individual has completed within the	3898
preceding three years forty-five continuing education units-	3899
granted by the board under section 4779.24 of the Revised Code;	3900
(2) In the case of an individual licensed as a prosthetist	3901
and orthotist, the individual has completed within the preceding-	3902
three years seventy five continuing education units granted by-	3903
the board under section 4779.24 of the Revised Code;	3904
(3) In the case of an individual licensed as a pedorthist,	3905
the individual has completed within the previous three years the	3906
continuing education courses required by the board for-	3907
certification in pedorthics or an equivalent organization	3908
recognized by the board. To be eligible for renewal, an	3909
applicant must have completed the continuing education	3910
requirements prescribed by the board in rules adopted under	3911
section 4779.08 of the Revised Code. On the board's request, an	3912
applicant shall submit evidence satisfactory to the board that	3913
the requirements were completed.	3914

3915

Sec. 5119.01. (A) As used in this chapter:

(1) "Addiction" means the chronic and habitual use of 3916 alcoholic beverages, the use of a drug of abuse as defined in 3917 section 3719.011 of the Revised Code, or the use of gambling by 3918 an individual to the extent that the individual no longer can 3919 control the individual's use of alcohol, the individual becomes 3920 physically or psychologically dependent on the drug, the 3921 individual's use of alcohol or drugs endangers the health, 3922 safety, or welfare of the individual or others, or the 3923 3924 individual's gambling causes psychological, financial, emotional, marital, legal, or other difficulties endangering the 3925 health, safety, or welfare of the individual or others. 3926

(2) "Addiction services" means services, including
3927
intervention, for the treatment of persons with alcohol, drug,
or gambling addictions, and for the prevention of such
3929
addictions.

(3) "Alcohol and drug addiction services" means services,
including intervention, for the treatment of alcoholics or
persons who abuse drugs of abuse and for the prevention of
alcoholism and drug addiction.

(4) "Alcoholic" means a person suffering from alcoholism. 3935

(5) "Alcoholism" means the chronic and habitual use of
alcoholic beverages by an individual to the extent that the
individual no longer can control the individual's use of alcohol
or endangers the health, safety, or welfare of the individual or
others.

(6) "Certifiable services and supports" means all of the 3941
following: 3942

(a) Alcohol and drug addiction services; 3943

(b) Mental health services;	3944
(c) The types of recovery supports that are specified in	3945
rules adopted under section 5119.36 of the Revised Code as	3946
requiring certification under that section.	3947
(7) "Community addiction services provider" means an	3948
agency, association, corporation or other legal entity,	3949
individual, or program that provides one or more of the	3950
following:	3951
(a) Alcohol and drug addiction services that are certified	3952
by the department director of mental health and addiction	3953
services under section 5119.36 of the Revised Code;	3954
(b) Gambling addiction services;	3955
(c) Recovery supports that are related to alcohol and drug	3956
addiction services or gambling addiction services and paid for	3957
with federal, state, or local funds administered by the	3958
department of mental health and addiction services or a board of	3959
alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services.	3960
(8) "Community mental health services provider" means an	3961
agency, association, corporation, individual, or program that	3962
provides either of the following:	3963
(a) Mental health services that are certified by the	3964
department <u>director</u> of mental health and addiction services	3965
under section 5119.36 of the Revised Code;	3966
(b) Recovery supports that are related to mental health	3967
services and paid for with federal, state, or local funds	3968
administered by the department of mental health and addiction	3969
services or a board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental	3970
health services.	3971

(9) "Drug addiction" means the use of a drug of abuse, as 3972 defined in section 3719.011 of the Revised Code, by an 3973 individual to the extent that the individual becomes physically 3974 or psychologically dependent on the drug or endangers the 3975 health, safety, or welfare of the individual or others. 3976 (10) "Gambling addiction" means the use of gambling by an 3977 individual to the extent that it causes psychological, 3978 financial, emotional, marital, legal, or other difficulties 3979 endangering the health, safety, or welfare of the individual or 3980 others. 3981 (11) "Gambling addiction services" means services for the 3982 treatment of persons who have a gambling addiction and for the 3983 prevention of gambling addiction. 3984 (12) "Hospital" means a hospital or inpatient unit 3985 licensed by the department of mental health and addiction 3986 services under section 5119.33 of the Revised Code, and any 3987 institution, hospital, or other place established, controlled, 3988 or supervised by the department under Chapter 5119. of the 3989 Revised Code. 3990 (13) "Included opioid and co-occurring drug addiction 3991 services and recovery supports" means the addiction services and 3992 recovery supports that, pursuant to section 340.033 of the 3993 Revised Code, are included in the array of services and recovery 3994 supports for all levels of opioid and co-occurring drug 3995 addiction required to be included in the community-based 3996 continuum of care established under section 340.032 of the 3997 Revised Code. 3998

(14) "Medication-assisted treatment" has the same meaning3999as in section 340.01 of the Revised Code.4000

(15) "Mental illness" means a substantial disorder of 4001 thought, mood, perception, orientation, or memory that grossly 4002 impairs judgment, behavior, capacity to recognize reality, or 4003 ability to meet the ordinary demands of life. 4004 (15) (16) "Mental health services" means services for the 4005 assessment, care, or treatment of persons who have a mental 4006 illness and for the prevention of mental illness. 4007 (16) (17) "Opioid treatment program" has the same meaning as in 42 C.F.R. 8.2. (18) "Recovery supports" means assistance that is intended 4010 4011 to help an individual who is an alcoholic or has a drug addiction or mental illness, or a member of such an individual's 4012 family, initiate and sustain the individual's recovery from 4013 alcoholism, drug addiction, or mental illness. "Recovery 4014 supports" does not mean alcohol and drug addiction services or 4015 mental health services. 4016 (17) (19) (a) "Residence" means a person's physical presence 4017 in a county with intent to remain there, except in either of the 4018 following circumstances: 4019 (i) If a person is receiving a mental health treatment 4020 service at a facility that includes nighttime sleeping 4021

accommodations, "residence" means that county in which the 4022 person maintained the person's primary place of residence at the 4023 time the person entered the facility; 4024

4025 (ii) If a person is committed pursuant to section 2945.38, 2945.39, 2945.40, 2945.401, or 2945.402 of the Revised Code, 4026 "residence" means the county where the criminal charges were 4027 filed.

(b) When the residence of a person is disputed, the matter 4029

Page 138

4008

4009

of residence shall be referred to the department of mental 4030 health and addiction services for investigation and 4031 determination. Residence shall not be a basis for a board of 4032 alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services to deny 4033 services to any person present in the board's service district, 40.34 and the board shall provide services for a person whose 4035 4036 residence is in dispute while residence is being determined and 4037 for a person in an emergency situation.

(B) Any reference in this chapter to a board of alcohol,
drug addiction, and mental health services also refers to an
alcohol and drug addiction services board or a community mental
health board in a service district in which an alcohol and drug
addiction services board or a community mental health board has
been established under section 340.021 or former section 340.02
of the Revised Code.

**Sec. 5119.21.** (A) The department of mental health and addiction services shall:

(1) To the extent the department has available resources 4047 and in consultation with boards of alcohol, drug addiction, and 4048 mental health services, support the community-based continuum of 4049 care that the boards are required by section 340.032 of the 4050 Revised Code to establish. The department shall provide the 4051 support on a district or multi-district basis. The department 4052 shall assist in identifying resources, and may prioritize 4053 support, for one or more of the elements of the community-based 4054 continuum of care. For the purpose of division (A) (10) of 4055 section 340.032 of the Revised Code and to the extent the 4056 department determines is necessary, the department shall define 4057 additional elements to be included in the community-based 40.58 continuum of care. 4059

4045

(2) Provide training, consultation, and technical 4060 assistance regarding addiction services, mental health services, 4061 recovery supports, and appropriate prevention, recovery, and 4062 mental health promotion activities, including those that are 4063 culturally competent, to employees of the department, community 4064 addiction services providers, community mental health services 4065 providers, and boards of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental 4066 health services; 4067

(3) To the extent the department has available resources, 4068 4069 promote and support a full range of addiction services, mental 4070 health services, and recovery supports that are available and accessible to all residents of this state, especially for 4071 severely emotionally disturbed children and adolescents, 4072 severely mentally disabled adults, pregnant women, parents, 4073 guardians or custodians of children at risk of abuse or neglect, 4074 and other special target populations, including racial and 4075 ethnic minorities, as determined by the department; 4076

```
(4) Develop standards and measures for both of thefollowing:4078
```

(a) Evaluating the effectiveness of addiction services, 4079
including those that use methadone opioid treatment programs, of 4080
mental health services, and of recovery supports; 4081

(b) Increasing the accountability of community addiction4082services providers and community mental health services4083providers.4084

(5) Design and set criteria for the determination of4085priority populations;4086

(6) Promote, direct, conduct, and coordinate scientific4087research, taking ethnic and racial differences into4088

consideration, concerning all of the following:

(a) The causes and prevention of mental illness and 4090 addiction; 4091 (b) Methods of providing effective addiction services, 4092 mental health services, and recovery supports; 4093 (c) Means of enhancing the mental health of and recovery 4094 from addiction of all residents of this state. 4095 (7) Foster the establishment and availability of 4096 vocational rehabilitation services and the creation of 4097 employment opportunities for individuals with addiction and 4098 mental health needs, including members of racial and ethnic 4099 minorities; 4100 (8) Establish a program to protect and promote the rights 4101 of persons receiving addiction services, mental health services, 4102 and recovery supports, including the issuance of guidelines on 4103 informed consent and other rights; 4104 4105 (9) Promote the involvement of persons who are receiving or have received addiction services, mental health services, and 4106 recovery supports including families and other persons having a 4107 close relationship to a person receiving those services and 4108 supports, in the planning, evaluation, delivery, and operation 4109 of addiction services, mental health services, and recovery 4110 4111 supports;

(10) Notify and consult with the relevant constituencies 4112 that may be affected by rules, standards, and guidelines issued 4113 by the department of mental health and addiction services. These 4114 constituencies shall include consumers of addiction services, 4115 mental health services, and recovery supports and the families 4116 of such consumers. These constituencies may include public and 4117

Page 141

private providers, employee organizations, and others when 4118 appropriate. Whenever the department proposes the adoption, 4119 amendment, or rescission of rules under Chapter 119. of the 4120 Revised Code, the notification and consultation required by this 4121 4122 division shall occur prior to the commencement of proceedings under Chapter 119. The department shall adopt rules under 4123 Chapter 119. of the Revised Code that establish procedures for 4124 the notification and consultation required by this division. 4125

(11) Provide consultation to the department of
rehabilitation and correction concerning the delivery of
addiction services and mental health services in state
correctional institutions;

(12) Promote and coordinate efforts in the provision of 4130 addiction services by other state agencies, as defined in 4131 section 1.60 of the Revised Code; courts; hospitals; clinics; 4132 physicians in private practice; public health authorities; 4133 boards of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services; 4134 community addiction services providers; law enforcement 4135 agencies; and related groups; 4136

(13) Provide to each court of record, and biennially 4137 update, a list of the treatment and education programs within 4138 that court's jurisdiction that the court may require an 4139 offender, sentenced pursuant to section 4511.19 of the Revised 4140 Code, to attend; 4141

(14) Make the warning sign described in sections 3313.752, 4142
3345.41, and 3707.50 of the Revised Code available on the 4143
department's internet web site; 4144

(15) Provide a program of gambling addiction services onbehalf of the state lottery commission, pursuant to an agreement4146

entered into with the director of the commission under division 4147 (K) of section 3770.02 of the Revised Code, and provide a 4148 program of gambling addiction services on behalf of the Ohio 4149 casino control commission, under an agreement entered into with 4150 the executive director of the commission under section 3772.062 41.51 of the Revised Code. Under Section 6(C)(3) of Article XV, Ohio 41.52 Constitution, the department may enter into agreements with 4153 boards of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services, 4154 including boards with districts in which a casino facility is 4155 not located, and nonprofit organizations to provide addiction 4156 services, and with state institutions of higher education or 4157 private nonprofit institutions that possess a certificate of 4158 authorization issued under Chapter 1713. of the Revised Code to 4159 perform related research. 4160

(B) The department may accept and administer grants from
public or private sources for carrying out any of the duties
4162
enumerated in this section.

(C) The department may adopt rules in accordance with
Chapter 119. of the Revised Code as necessary to implement the
requirements of this chapter.

 Sec. 5119.34. (A) As used in this section and sections
 4167

 5119.341 and 5119.342 of the Revised Code:
 4168

(1) "Accommodations" means housing, daily meal
preparation, laundry, housekeeping, arranging for
transportation, social and recreational activities, maintenance,
security, and other services that do not constitute personal
care services or skilled nursing care.

(2) "ADAMHS board" means a board of alcohol, drug4174addiction, and mental health services.4175

(3) "Adult" means a person who is eighteen years of age or
older, other than a person described in division (A) (4) of this
section who is between eighteen and twenty-one years of age.
4178

(4) "Child" means a person who is under eighteen years ofage or a person with a mental disability who is under twenty-one4180years of age.

(5) "Community mental health services provider" means a
community mental health services provider as defined in section
5119.01 of the Revised Code.
4184

(6) "Community mental health services" means any mental
health services certified by the department pursuant to section
5119.36 of the Revised Code.

(7) "Operator" means the person or persons, firm,
partnership, agency, governing body, association, corporation,
or other entity that is responsible for the administration and
4190
management of a residential facility and that is the applicant
for a residential facility license.

(8) "Personal care services" means services including, 4193but not limited to, the following: 4194

(a) Assisting residents with activities of daily living; 4195

(b) Assisting residents with self-administration of4196medication in accordance with rules adopted under this section;4197

(c) Preparing special diets, other than complex
therapeutic diets, for residents pursuant to the instructions of
a physician or a licensed dietitian, in accordance with rules
adopted under this section.

"Personal care services" does not include "skilled nursing 4202 care" as defined in section 3721.01 of the Revised Code. A 4203

facility need not provide more than one of the services listed4204in division (A)(8) of this section to be considered to be4205providing personal care services.4206

(9) "Room and board" means the provision of sleeping and
living space, meals or meal preparation, laundry services,
housekeeping services, or any combination thereof.
4209

(10) "Residential state supplement program" means the4210program established under section 5119.41 of the Revised Code.4211

(11) "Supervision" means any of the following:

(a) Observing a resident to ensure the resident's health,
safety, and welfare while the resident engages in activities of
daily living or other activities;
4213

(b) Reminding a resident to perform or complete an
4216
activity, such as reminding a resident to engage in personal
4217
hygiene or other self-care activities;
4218

(c) Assisting a resident in making or keeping an4219appointment.4220

(12) "Unrelated" means that a resident is not related to
4221
the owner or operator of a residential facility or to the
owner's or operator's spouse as a parent, grandparent, child,
stepchild, grandchild, brother, sister, niece, nephew, aunt, or
4224
uncle, or as the child of an aunt or uncle.

(B) (1) A "residential facility" is a publicly or privately
operated home or facility that falls into one of the following
4227
categories:

(a) Class one facilities provide accommodations,
supervision, personal care services, and mental health services
for one or more unrelated adults with mental illness or one or
4230

Page 145

disturbances;

more unrelated children or adolescents with severe emotional (b) Class two facilities provide accommodations, supervision, and personal care services to any of the following:

(ii) One or two unrelated adults who are receiving 4237

payments under the residential state supplement program; 4238

(iii) Three to sixteen unrelated adults.

(i) One or two unrelated persons with mental illness;

- (c) Class three facilities provide room and board for five 4240 or more unrelated adults with mental illness. 4241
- (2) "Residential facility" does not include any of the 4242 following: 4243
- (a) A hospital subject to licensure under section 5119.33 4244 of the Revised Code or an institution maintained, operated, 4245 managed, and governed by the department of mental health and 4246 addiction services for the hospitalization of mentally ill 4247 persons pursuant to section 5119.14 of the Revised Code; 4248
- (b) A residential facility licensed under section 5123.19 4249 of the Revised Code or otherwise regulated by the department of 4250 4251 developmental disabilities;

4252 (c) An institution or association subject to certification under section 5103.03 of the Revised Code; 4253

(d) A facility operated by a hospice care program licensed 4254 under section 3712.04 of the Revised Code that is used 4255 exclusively for care of hospice patients; 4256

(e) A nursing home, residential care facility, or home for 4257 the aging as defined in section 3721.02 of the Revised Code; 4258

Page 146

4232 4233

4234

4235

4236

container;

(f) A facility licensed to provide methadone treatment-4259 under section 5119.391 5119.37 of the Revised Code to operate an 4260 opioid treatment program; 4261 (q) Any facility that receives funding for operating costs 4262 from the development services agency under any program 4263 established to provide emergency shelter housing or transitional 4264 housing for the homeless; 4265 4266 (h) A terminal care facility for the homeless that has 4267 entered into an agreement with a hospice care program under section 3712.07 of the Revised Code; 4268 (i) A facility approved by the veterans administration 4269 under section 104(a) of the "Veterans Health Care Amendments of 4270 1983," 97 Stat. 993, 38 U.S.C. 630, as amended, and used 4271 exclusively for the placement and care of veterans; 4272 (j) The residence of a relative or guardian of a person 4273 with mental illness. 4274 (C) Nothing in division (B) of this section shall be 4275 construed to permit personal care services to be imposed on a 4276 resident who is capable of performing the activity in question 4277 without assistance. 4278 (D) Except in the case of a residential facility described 4279 in division (B)(1)(a) of this section, members of the staff of a 4280 residential facility shall not administer medication to the 4281 facility's residents, but may do any of the following: 4282 (1) Remind a resident when to take medication and watch to 4283 ensure that the resident follows the directions on the 4284

(2) Assist a resident in the self-administration of 4286

Page 147

medication by taking the medication from the locked area where4287it is stored, in accordance with rules adopted pursuant to this4288section, and handing it to the resident. If the resident is4289physically unable to open the container, a staff member may open4290the container for the resident.4291

(3) Assist a physically impaired but mentally alert 4292 resident, such as a resident with arthritis, cerebral palsy, or 4293 Parkinson's disease, in removing oral or topical medication from 4294 containers and in consuming or applying the medication, upon 4295 request by or with the consent of the resident. If a resident is 4296 physically unable to place a dose of medicine to the resident's 4297 mouth without spilling it, a staff member may place the dose in 4298 a container and place the container to the mouth of the 4299 resident. 4300

(E)(1) Except as provided in division (E)(2) of this 4301 section, a person operating or seeking to operate a residential 4302 facility shall apply for licensure of the facility to the 4303 department of mental health and addiction services. The 4304 application shall be submitted by the operator. When applying 4305 for the license, the applicant shall pay to the department the 4306 application fee specified in rules adopted under division (L) of 4307 this section. The fee is nonrefundable. 4308

The department shall send a copy of an application to the4309ADAMHS board serving the county in which the person operates or4310seeks to operate the facility. The ADAMHS board shall review the4311application and provide to the department any information about4312the applicant or the facility that the board would like the4313department to consider in reviewing the application.4314

(2) A person may not apply for a license to operate a4315residential facility if the person is or has been the owner,4316

operator, or manager of a residential facility for which a4317license to operate was revoked or for which renewal of a license4318was refused for any reason other than nonpayment of the license4319renewal fee, unless both of the following conditions are met:4320

(a) A period of not less than two years has elapsed since
the date the director of mental health and addiction services
4322
issued the order revoking or refusing to renew the facility's
4323
license.

(b) The director's revocation or refusal to renew the license was not based on an act or omission at the facility that violated a resident's right to be free from abuse, neglect, or exploitation.

(F) (1) The department of mental health and addiction
4329
services shall inspect and license the operation of residential
4330
facilities. The department shall consider the past record of the
4331
facility and the applicant or licensee in arriving at its
4332
licensure decision.

The department may issue full, probationary, and interim 4334 licenses. A full license shall expire up to three years after 4335 4336 the date of issuance, a probationary license shall expire in a shorter period of time as specified in rules adopted by the 4337 director of mental health and addiction services under division 4338 (L) of this section, and an interim license shall expire ninety 4339 days after the date of issuance. A license may be renewed in 4340 accordance with rules adopted by the director under division (L) 4341 of this section. The renewal application shall be submitted by 4342 the operator. When applying for renewal of a license, the 4343 applicant shall pay to the department the renewal fee specified 4344 in rules adopted under division (L) of this section. The fee is 4345 nonrefundable. 4346

4325

4326

4327

(2) The department may issue an order suspending the
4347
admission of residents to the facility or refuse to issue or
4348
renew and may revoke a license if it finds any of the following:
4349

(a) The facility is not in compliance with rules adopted4350by the director pursuant to division (L) of this section;4351

(b) Any facility operated by the applicant or licensee has
been cited for a pattern of serious noncompliance or repeated
violations of statutes or rules during the period of current or
4354
previous licenses;

(c) The applicant or licensee submits false or misleading
 4356
 information as part of a license application, renewal, or
 4357
 investigation.

Proceedings initiated to deny applications for full or4359probationary licenses or to revoke such licenses are governed by4360Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. An order issued pursuant to4361this division remains in effect during the pendency of those4362proceedings.4363

(G) The department may issue an interim license to operate4364a residential facility if both of the following conditions are4365met:4366

(1) The department determines that the closing of or the
need to remove residents from another residential facility has
created an emergency situation requiring immediate removal of
4369
residents and an insufficient number of licensed beds are
4370
available.

(2) The residential facility applying for an interim
4372
license meets standards established for interim licenses in
4373
rules adopted by the director under division (L) of this
4374
section.

be renewed by the director no more than twice. Proceedings 4377 initiated to deny applications for or to revoke interim licenses 4378 under this division are not subject to Chapter 119. of the 4379 Revised Code. 4380 (H) (1) The department of mental health and addiction 4381 services may conduct an inspection of a residential facility as 4382 4383 follows: (a) Prior to issuance of a license for the facility; 4384 (b) Prior to renewal of the license; 4385 (c) To determine whether the facility has completed a plan 4386 of correction required pursuant to division (H)(2) of this 4387 section and corrected deficiencies to the satisfaction of the 4388 department and in compliance with this section and rules adopted 4389 pursuant to it; 4390 (d) Upon complaint by any individual or agency; 4391 (e) At any time the director considers an inspection to be 4392 necessary in order to determine whether the facility is in 4393 compliance with this section and rules adopted pursuant to this 4394 section. 4395 4396 (2) In conducting inspections the department may conduct an on-site examination and evaluation of the residential 4397 facility and its personnel, activities, and services. The 4398 department shall have access to examine and copy all records, 4399

An interim license shall be valid for ninety days and may

accounts, and any other documents relating to the operation of4400the residential facility, including records pertaining to4401residents, and shall have access to the facility in order to4402conduct interviews with the operator, staff, and residents.4403Following each inspection and review, the department shall4404

Page 151

complete a report listing any deficiencies, and including, when 4405 appropriate, a time table within which the operator shall 4406 correct the deficiencies. The department may require the 4407 operator to submit a plan of correction describing how the 4408 deficiencies will be corrected. 4409 (I) No person shall do any of the following: 4410 (1) Operate a residential facility unless the facility 4411 holds a valid license; 4412 (2) Violate any of the conditions of licensure after 4413 having been granted a license; 4414 (3) Interfere with a state or local official's inspection 4415 or investigation of a residential facility; 4416 (4) Violate any of the provisions of this section or any 4417 rules adopted pursuant to this section. 4418 (J) The following may enter a residential facility at any 4419 time: 4420 (1) Employees designated by the director of mental health 4421 and addiction services; 4422 (2) Employees of an ADAMHS board under either of the 4423 following circumstances: 4424 (a) When a resident of the facility is receiving services 4425 from a community mental health services provider under contract 4426 with that ADAMHS board or another ADAMHS board; 4427 (b) When authorized by section 340.05 of the Revised Code. 4428 (3) Employees of a community mental health services 4429 provider under either of the following circumstances: 4430 (a) When the provider has a person receiving services 4431

residing in the facility;	4432
(b) When the provider is acting as an agent of an ADAMHS	4433
board other than the board with which it is under contract.	4434
(4) Representatives of the state long-term care ombudsman	4435
program when the facility provides accommodations, supervision,	4436
and personal care services for three to sixteen unrelated adults	4437
or to one or two unrelated adults who are receiving payments	4438
under the residential state supplement program.	4439
The persons specified in division (J) of this section	4440
shall be afforded access to examine and copy all records,	4441
accounts, and any other documents relating to the operation of	4442
the residential facility, including records pertaining to	4443
residents.	4444
(K) Employees of the department of mental health and	4445
addiction services may enter, for the purpose of investigation,	4446
any institution, residence, facility, or other structure which	4447
has been reported to the department as, or that the department	4448
has reasonable cause to believe is, operating as a residential	4449
facility without a valid license.	4450
(L) The director shall adopt and may amend and rescind	4451
rules pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code governing the	4452
licensing and operation of residential facilities. The rules	4453
shall establish all of the following:	4454
(1) Minimum standards for the health, safety, adequacy,	4455
and cultural competency of treatment of and services for persons	4456
in residential facilities;	4457
(2) Procedures for the issuance, renewal, or revocation of	4458

the licenses of residential facilities; 4459

(3) Procedures for conducting background investigations 4460 for prospective or current operators, employees, volunteers, and 4461 other non-resident occupants who may have direct access to 4462 facility residents; 4463 (4) The fee to be paid when applying for a new residential 4464 facility license or renewing the license; 4465 (5) Procedures for the operator of a residential facility 4466 to follow when notifying the ADAMHS board serving the county in 4467 which the facility is located when the facility is serving 4468 residents with mental illness or severe mental disability, 4469 including the circumstances under which the operator is required 4470 to make such a notification; 4471 (6) Procedures for the issuance and termination of orders 4472 of suspension of admission of residents to a residential 4473 facility; 4474 (7) Measures to be taken by residential facilities 4475 relative to residents' medication; 4476 (8) Requirements relating to preparation of special diets; 4477 (9) The maximum number of residents who may be served in a 4478 residential facility; 4479 (10) The rights of residents of residential facilities and 4480 4481 procedures to protect such rights; (11) Standards and procedures under which the director may 4482 waive the requirements of any of the rules adopted. 4483 (M) (1) The department may withhold the source of any 4484 complaint reported as a violation of this section when the 4485 department determines that disclosure could be detrimental to 4486 the department's purposes or could jeopardize the investigation. 4487

The department may disclose the source of any complaint if the4488complainant agrees in writing to such disclosure and shall4489disclose the source upon order by a court of competent4490jurisdiction.4491

(2) Any person who makes a complaint under division (M) (1)
of this section, or any person who participates in an
administrative or judicial proceeding resulting from such a
complaint, is immune from civil liability and is not subject to
criminal prosecution, other than for perjury, unless the person
has acted in bad faith or with malicious purpose.

(N)(1) The director of mental health and addiction 4498 services may petition the court of common pleas of the county in 4499 which a residential facility is located for an order enjoining 4500 any person from operating a residential facility without a 4501 license or from operating a licensed facility when, in the 4502 director's judgment, there is a present danger to the health or 4503 safety of any of the occupants of the facility. The court shall 4504 have jurisdiction to grant such injunctive relief upon a showing 4505 that the respondent named in the petition is operating a 4506 facility without a license or there is a present danger to the 4507 health or safety of any residents of the facility. 4508

(2) When the court grants injunctive relief in the case of
a facility operating without a license, the court shall issue,
at a minimum, an order enjoining the facility from admitting new
4511
residents to the facility and an order requiring the facility to
4512
assist with the safe and orderly relocation of the facility's
4513
residents.

(3) If injunctive relief is granted against a facility for
operating without a license and the facility continues to
operate without a license, the director shall refer the case to
4517

Code.

<u>setting;</u>

the attorney general for further action. 4518 (O) The director may fine a person for violating division 4519 (I) of this section. The fine shall be five hundred dollars for 4520 a first offense; for each subsequent offense, the fine shall be 4521 one thousand dollars. The director's actions in imposing a fine 4522 shall be taken in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised 4523 4524 Sec. 5119.35. (A) Except as provided in division (B) of 4525 this section, no person or government entity shall provide any 4526 of the following alcohol and drug addiction services unless the 4527 services have been certified under section 5119.36 of the 4528 4529 Revised Code: (1) Withdrawal management addiction services provided in a 4530 setting other than an acute care hospital; 4531 (2) Addiction services provided in a residential treatment 4532 4533 (3) Addiction services provided on an outpatient basis. 4534 (B) Division (A) of this section does not apply to either 4535

of the following:

(1) An individual who holds a valid license, certificate, 4537 or registration issued by this state authorizing the practice of 4538 a health care profession that includes the performance of the 4539 services described in divisions (A)(1) to (3) of this section, 4540 regardless of whether the services are performed as part of a 4541 sole proprietorship, partnership, or group practice; 4542

(2) An individual who provides the services described in 4543 divisions (A)(1) to (3) of this section as part of an employment 4544 or contractual relationship with a hospital outpatient clinic 4545

that is accredited by an accreditation agency or organization	4546
approved by the director of mental health and addiction	4547
services.	4548
Sec. 5119.36. (A) A community mental health services	4549
provider applicant or community addiction services provider	4550
applicant that seeks certification of its certifiable services	4551
and supports shall submit an application to the director of	4552
	4553
mental health and addiction services. On receipt of the	
application, the director may conduct an on-site review and	4554
shall evaluate the applicant to determine whether its	4555
certifiable services and supports satisfy the standards	4556
established by rules adopted under this section. The director	4557
shall make the evaluation, and, if the director conducts an on-	4558
site review of the applicant, may make the review, in	4559
cooperation with a board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental	4560
health services that seeks to contract with the applicant under	4561
section 340.036 of the Revised Code.	4562
(B) Subject to section 5119.361 of the Revised Code, the	4563
director shall determine whether the certifiable services and	4564
supports of a community mental health services provider	4565
applicant or community addiction services provider applicant	4566
satisfy the standards for certification. If the director	4567
determines that an applicant's certifiable services and supports	4568
satisfy the standards for certification and the applicant has	4569
paid the fee required by this section, the director shall	4570
certify the certifiable services and supports. No-	4571
No community mental health services provider <del>or community</del>	4572

No community mental health services provider or community4572addiction services provider shall be eligible to receive for its4573certifiable services and supports any state or funds, federal4574funds, or funds administered by a board of alcohol, drug4575

No person or government entity subject to section 5119.35 4579 of the Revised Code or any other community addiction services 4580 provider shall be eligible to receive for its services described 4581 in that section or its other certifiable services and supports 4582 any state funds, federal funds, or funds administered by a board 4583 of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services, unless 4584 those services or other certifiable services and supports have 4585 been certified by the director. 4586

(C) If the director determines that a community mental 4587 health services provider applicant's or a community addiction 4588 services provider applicant's certifiable services and supports 4589 do not satisfy the standards for certification, the director 4590 shall identify the areas of noncompliance, specify what action 4591 is necessary to satisfy the standards, and may offer technical 4592 assistance to the applicant and to a board of alcohol, drug 4593 addiction, and mental health services so that the board may 4594 4595 assist the applicant in satisfying the standards. The director shall give the applicant a reasonable time within which to 4596 demonstrate that its certifiable services and supports satisfy 4597 the standards or to bring them into compliance with the 4598 standards. If the director concludes that the certifiable 4599 services and supports continue to fail to satisfy the standards, 4600 the director may request that the board reallocate any funds for 4601 the certifiable services and supports the applicant was to 4602 provide to another community mental health services provider or 4603 community addiction services provider whose certifiable services 4604 and supports satisfy the standards. If the board does not 4605 reallocate such funds in a reasonable period of time, the 4606

director may withhold state and federal funds for the4607certifiable services and supports and allocate those funds4608directly to a community mental health services provider or4609community addiction services provider whose certifiable services4610and supports satisfy the standards.4611

(D) Each community mental health services provider 4612 applicant or community addiction services provider applicant 4613 seeking certification of its certifiable services and supports 4614 under this section shall pay a fee for the certification 4615 4616 required by this section, unless the applicant is exempt under rules adopted under this section. Fees shall be paid into the 4617 state treasury to the credit of the sale of goods and services 4618 fund created pursuant to section 5119.45 of the Revised Code. 4619

(E) The director shall adopt rules in accordance withChapter 119. of the Revised Code to implement this section. Therules shall do all of the following:4622

(1) Subject to section 340.034 of the Revised Code,
specify the types of recovery supports that are required to be
4624
certified under this section;
4625

(2) Establish certification standards for certifiable 4626 services and supports that are consistent with nationally 4627 recognized applicable standards and facilitate participation in 4628 4629 federal assistance programs. The rules shall include as certification standards only requirements that improve the 4630 quality of certifiable services and supports or the health and 4631 safety of persons receiving certifiable services and supports. 4632 The standards shall address at a minimum all of the following: 4633

(a) Reporting major unusual incidents to the director; 4634(b) Procedures for applicants for and persons receiving 4635

(c) Seclusion;

(d) Restraint;

complaints;

certifiable services and supports to file grievances and 4636 4637 4638 4639

(e) Requirements regarding the physical facilities in 4640 which certifiable services and supports are provided; 4641

(f) Requirements with regard to health, safety, adequacy, 4642 4643 and cultural specificity and sensitivity;

(g) Standards for evaluating certifiable services and 4644 supports; 4645

(h) Standards and procedures for granting full, 4646 probationary, and interim certification of the certifiable 4647 services and supports of a community mental health services 4648 provider applicant or community addiction services provider 4649 applicant; 4650

(i) Standards and procedures for revoking the 4651 certification of a community mental health services provider's 4652 or community addiction services provider's certifiable services 4653 and supports that do not continue to meet the minimum standards 4654 established pursuant to this section; 4655

(j) The limitations to be placed on a provider whose 4656 certifiable services and supports are granted probationary or 4657 interim certification; 4658

(k) Development of written policies addressing the rights 4659 of persons receiving certifiable services and supports, 4660 including all of the following: 4661

(i) The right to a copy of the written policies addressing 4662

the rights of persons receiving certifiable services and supports;	4663 4664
(ii) The right at all times to be treated with consideration and respect for the person's privacy and dignity;	4665 4666
(iii) The right to have access to the person's own psychiatric, medical, or other treatment records unless access is specifically restricted in the person's treatment plan for clear treatment reasons;	4667 4668 4669 4670
(iv) The right to have a client rights officer provided by the provider or board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services advise the person of the person's rights, including the person's rights under Chapter 5122. of the Revised Code if the person is committed to the provider or board.	4671 4672 4673 4674 4675
(3) Establish the process for certification of certifiable services and supports;	4676 4677
<ul><li>(4) Set the amount of certification review fees;</li><li>(5) Specify the type of notice and hearing to be provided prior to a decision on whether to reallocate funds.</li></ul>	4678 4679 4680
(F) The director may issue an order suspending admissions to a community addiction services provider that provides overnight accommodations if the director finds either of the following:	4681 4682 4683 4684
(1) The provider's certifiable services and supports are not in compliance with rules adopted under this section;	4685 4686
(2) The provider has been cited for more than one violation of statutes or rules during any previous certification period of the provider.	4687 4688 4689

(G) The department of mental health and addiction services
shall maintain a current list of community addiction services
providers and shall provide a copy of the list to a judge of a
court of common pleas who requests a copy for the use of the
judge under division (H) of section 2925.03 of the Revised Code.
The list shall identify each provider by its name, its address,
and the county in which it is located.

(H) No person shall represent in any manner that a
community mental health services provider's or community
addiction services provider's certifiable services and supports
are certified by the director if the certifiable services and
4700
supports are not so certified at the time the representation is
4701
made.

Sec. 5119.361. (A) In lieu of a determination by the 4703 director of mental health and addiction services of whether the 4704 mental health services of a community mental health services 4705 provider or the alcohol and drug addition services of a 4706 community addiction services provider satisfy the standards for 4707 certification under section 5119.36 of the Revised Code, the 4708 director shall accept appropriate accreditation of an 4709 applicant's mental health services, alcohol and drug addiction 4710 services, integrated mental health services and alcohol and drug 4711 addiction services, integrated mental health services and 4712 physical health services, or integrated alcohol and drug 4713 addiction services and physical health services being provided 4714 in this state from any of the following national accrediting 4715 organizations as evidence that the applicant satisfies the 4716 standards for certification: 4717

- The joint commission;
  - (2) The commission on accreditation of rehabilitation 4719

Page 162

facilities;	4720
(3) The council on accreditation;	4721
(4) Other behavioral health accreditation as determined by the director.	4722 4723
(B) If the director determines that an applicant's	4724
accreditation is current, is appropriate for the services for	4725
which the applicant is seeking certification, and the applicant	4726
meets any other requirements established under this section or	4727
in rules adopted under this section, the director shall certify	4728
under section 5119.36 of the Revised Code the applicant's	4729
services that are accredited. Except as provided in division (C)	4730
(2) of this section, the director shall issue the certification	4731
without further evaluation of the services.	4732
	1,01
(C) For purposes of this section, all of the following	4733
apply:	4734
(1) The director may review the accrediting organizations	4735
listed in division (A) of this section to evaluate whether the	4736
accreditation standards and processes used by the organizations	4737
are consistent with service delivery models the director	4738
considers appropriate for mental health services, alcohol and	4739
drug addiction services, or physical health services. The	4740
director may communicate to an accrediting organization any	4741
identified concerns, trends, needs, and recommendations.	4742
(2) The director may conduct an on-site review or	4743
otherwise evaluate a community mental health services provider	4744
or a community addiction services provider at any time based on	4745
cause, including complaints made by or on behalf of persons	4746

receiving mental health services or alcohol and drug addiction 4747 services and confirmed or alleged deficiencies brought to the 4748

attention of the director. This authority does not affect the	4749
director's duty to conduct the annual inspections required by	4750
section <del>5119.367</del> <u>5119.37</u> of the Revised Code.	4751
(3) The director shall require a community mental health	4752
services provider and a community addiction services provider to	4753
notify the director not later than ten days after any change in	4754
the provider's accreditation status. The provider may notify the	4755
director by providing a copy of the relevant document the	4756
provider received from the accrediting organization.	4757
(4) The director shall require a community mental health	4758
services provider and a community addiction services provider to	4759
submit to the director reports of major unusual incidents.	4760
(5) The director may require a community mental health	4761
services provider or a community addiction services provider to	4762
submit to the director cost reports pertaining to the provider.	4763
(D) The director shall adopt rules in accordance with	4764
Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to implement this section. In	4765
adopting the rules, the director shall do all of the following:	4766
(1) Specify the documentation that must be submitted as	4767
evidence of holding appropriate accreditation;	4768
(2) Establish a process by which the director may review	4769
the accreditation standards and processes used by the national	4770
accrediting organizations listed in division (A) of this	4771
section;	4772
(3) Specify the circumstances under which reports of major	4773
unusual incidents and provider cost reports must be submitted to	4774
the director;	4775

(4) Specify the circumstances under which the director may 4776

conduct an on-site review or otherwise evaluate a community	4777
mental health services provider and a community addiction	4778
services provider for cause;	4779
(5) Establish a process by which the director, based on	4780
deficiencies identified as a result of conducting an on-site	4781
review or evaluating a community mental health services provider	4782
or a community addiction services provider under division (C)(2)	4783
of this section, may take any of a range of corrective actions,	4784
with the most stringent being revocation of the certification of	4785
the provider's mental health services or alcohol and drug	4786
addiction services.	4787
Sec. 5119.37. (A)(1)(a) Except as provided in division (A)	4788
(1) (b) of this section, no person or government entity shall	4789
operate an opioid treatment program requiring certification, as	4790
certification is defined in 42 C.F.R. 8.2, unless the person or	4791
government entity is a community addiction services provider and	4792
the program is licensed under this section.	4793
(b) Division (A)(1)(a) of this section does not apply to a	4794
program operated by the United States department of veterans	4795
affairs.	4796
(2) No community addiction services provider licensed	4797
under this section shall operate an opioid treatment program in	4798
a manner inconsistent with this section and the rules adopted	4799
<u>under it.</u>	4800
(B) A community addiction services provider seeking a	4801
license to operate an opioid treatment program shall apply to	4802
the department of mental health and addiction services. The	4803
department shall review all applications received.	
acparement sharr review arr apprecations received.	4804

opioid treatment program to a community addiction services	4806
provider only if all of the following apply:	4807
(1) During the three-year period immediately preceding the	4808
date of application, the provider or any owner, sponsor, medical	4809
director, administrator, or principal of the provider has been	4810
in good standing to operate an opioid treatment program in all	4811
other locations where the provider or such other person has been	4812
operating a similar program, as evidenced by both of the	4813
following:	4814
(a) Not having been denied a license, certificate, or	4815
similar approval to operate an opioid treatment program by this	4816
state or another jurisdiction;	4817
(b) Not having been the subject of any of the following in	4818
this state or another jurisdiction:	4819
(i) An action that resulted in the suspension or	4820
revocation of the license, certificate, or similar approval of	4821
the provider or other person;	4822
	4000
(ii) A voluntary relinquishment, withdrawal, or other	4823
action taken by the provider or other person to avoid suspension	4824
or revocation of the license, certificate, or similar approval;	4825
(iii) A disciplinary action that was based, in whole or in	4826
part, on the provider or other person engaging in the	4827
inappropriate prescribing, dispensing, administering, personally	4828
furnishing, diverting, storing, supplying, compounding, or	4829
selling of a controlled substance or other dangerous drug.	4830
(2) It affirmatively appears to the department that the	4831
provider is adequately staffed and equipped to operate an opioid	4832
treatment program.	4833

provider will operate an opicid treatment program in strict       483         compliance with all laws relating to drug abuse and the rules       483         adorted by the department.       483         (4) Except as provided in division (D) of this section and       483         section 5119.371 of the Revised Code, if the provider is seeking       483         an initial license for a particular location, the proposed       484         opicid treatment program is not located on a parcel of real       484         estate that is within a radius of five hundred linear feet of       484         the boundaries of a parcel of real estate having situated on it       484         a public or private school, child day-care center licensed under       484         (5) The provider meets any additional requirements       484         (5) The provider meets any additional requirements       484         (6) This section.       484         (7) of this section.       484         (6) The department may waive the requirement of division       485         private school, child day-care center, or child-serving agency.       485         (6) of this section if it receives, from each public or       485         private school, child day-care center, or child-serving agency.       485         that division, a letter of support for the location. The       485      <		
compliance with all laws relating to drug abuse and the rules483adopted by the department.483(4) Except as provided in division (D) of this section and483section 5119.371 of the Revised Code, if the provider is seeking483an initial license for a particular location, the proposed484opioid treatment program is not located on a parcel of real484estate that is within a radius of five hundred linear feet of484the boundaries of a parcel of real estate having situated on it484a public or private school, child day-care center licensed under484(5) The provider meets any additional requirements.484established by the department in rules adopted under division484(F) of this section.484(D) The department may waive the requirement of division485(C) (4) of this section if it receives, from each public or485private school, child day-care center, or child-serving agency485that division, a letter of support for the location. The485department shall determine whether a letter of support is485satisfactory for purposes of waiving the requirement.485(E) A license to operate an opioid treatment program shall485(F) The department shall establish procedures and adopt485(F) The department shall establish procedures and adopt485	(3) It affirmatively appears to the department that the	4834
adopted by the department.       483         (4) Except as provided in division (D) of this section and       483         (4) Except as provided in division (D) of this section and       483         section 5119.371 of the Revised Code, if the provider is seeking       483         an initial license for a particular location, the proposed       484         opioid treatment program is not located on a parcel of real       484         estate that is within a radius of five hundred linear feet of       484         the boundaries of a parcel of real estate having situated on it       484         a public or private school, child day-care center licensed under       484         (b) The provider meets any additional requirements.       484         established by the department in rules adopted under division       483         (F) of this section.       484         (D) The department may waive the requirement of division       485         that is within the five hundred linear feet radius described in       485         that division, a letter of support for the location. The       485         department shall determine whether a letter of support is       485         satisfactory for purposes of waiving the requirement.       485         (E) A license to operate an opioid treatment program shall       485         renewed.       485	provider will operate an opioid treatment program in strict	4835
(4) Except as provided in division (D) of this section and       483         section 5119.371 of the Revised Code, if the provider is seeking       483         an initial license for a particular location, the proposed       484         opioid treatment program is not located on a parcel of real       484         estate that is within a radius of five hundred linear feet of       484         the boundaries of a parcel of real estate having situated on it       484         a public or private school, child day-care center licensed under       484         Chapter 5104. of the Revised Code, or child-serving agency       484         regulated by the department under this chapter.       484         (5) The provider meets any additional requirements       484         (F) of this section.       484         (D) The department may waive the requirement of division       485         (C) (4) of this section if it receives, from each public or       485         private school, child day-care center, or child-serving agency       485         that division, a letter of support for the location. The       485         department shall determine whether a letter of support is       5         satisfactory for purposes of waiving the requirement.       485         (E) A license to operate an opioid treatment program shall       485         (F) The department shall establish procedu	compliance with all laws relating to drug abuse and the rules	4836
section 5119.371 of the Revised Code, if the provider is seeking       483         an initial license for a particular location, the proposed       684         opioid treatment program is not located on a parcel of real       684         estate that is within a radius of five hundred linear feet of       484         the boundaries of a parcel of real estate having situated on it       484         a public or private school, child day-care center licensed under       484         Chapter 5104. of the Revised Code, or child-serving agency       484         requlated by the department under this chapter.       484         (5) The provider meets any additional requirements       484         (5) The department in rules adopted under division       484         (C) (4) of this section.       484         (b) The department may waive the requirement of division       485         private school, child day-care center, or child-serving agency       485         that division, a letter of support for the location. The       485         department shall determine whether a letter of support is       485         satisfactory for purposes of waiving the requirement.       485         (F) A license to operate an opioid treatment program shall       485         expire one year from the date of issuance. Licenses may be       485         (F) The department shall establish procedures	adopted by the department.	4837
an initial license for a particular location, the proposed       484         opioid treatment program is not located on a parcel of real       484         estate that is within a radius of five hundred linear feet of       484         the boundaries of a parcel of real estate having situated on it       484         a public or private school, child day-care center licensed under       484         Chapter 5104. of the Revised Code, or child-serving agency       484         regulated by the department under this chapter.       484         (5) The provider meets any additional requirements       484         (5) The provider meets any additional requirements       484         (F) of this section.       484         (D) The department may waive the requirement of division       485         (C) (4) of this section if it receives, from each public or       485         private school, child day-care center, or child-serving agency       485         that is within the five hundred linear feet radius described in       485         that division, a letter of support for the location. The       485         (E) A license to operate an opioid treatment program shall       485         expire one year from the date of issuance. Licenses may be       485         (F) The department shall establish procedures and adopt       486	(4) Except as provided in division (D) of this section and	4838
opioid treatment program is not located on a parcel of real.       484         estate that is within a radius of five hundred linear feet of.       484         the boundaries of a parcel of real estate having situated on it.       484         a public or private school, child day-care center licensed under.       484         Chapter 5104. of the Revised Code, or child-serving agency.       484         regulated by the department under this chapter.       484         (5) The provider meets any additional requirements.       484         established by the department in rules adopted under division       484         (F) of this section.       484         (D) The department may waive the requirement of division       485         (C) (4) of this section if it receives, from each public or       485         private school, child day-care center, or child-serving agency.       485         that is within the five hundred linear feet radius described in       485         that division, a letter of support for the location. The.       485         (E) A license to operate an opioid treatment program shall.       485         (F) The department shall establish procedures and adopt.       486	section 5119.371 of the Revised Code, if the provider is seeking	4839
estate that is within a radius of five hundred linear feet of       484         the boundaries of a parcel of real estate having situated on it       484         a public or private school, child day-care center licensed under       484         Chapter 5104. of the Revised Code, or child-serving agency       484         regulated by the department under this chapter.       484         (5) The provider meets any additional requirements       484         established by the department in rules adopted under division       484         (F) of this section.       485         (C) (4) of this section if it receives, from each public or       485         private school, child day-care center, or child-serving agency       485         that is within the five hundred linear feet radius described in       485         that division, a letter of support for the location. The       485         department shall determine whether a letter of support is       485         satisfactory for purposes of waiving the requirement.       485         (E) A license to operate an opioid treatment program shall       485         expire one year from the date of issuance. Licenses may be       485         renewed.       485         (F) The department shall establish procedures and adopt       486	an initial license for a particular location, the proposed	4840
the boundaries of a parcel of real estate having situated on it484a public or private school, child day-care center licensed under484Chapter 5104. of the Revised Code, or child-serving agency484regulated by the department under this chapter.484(5) The provider meets any additional requirements484established by the department in rules adopted under division484(F) of this section.484(D) The department may waive the requirement of division485(C) (4) of this section if it receives, from each public or485private school, child day-care center, or child-serving agency485that division, a letter of support for the location. The485department shall determine whether a letter of support is485satisfactory for purposes of waiving the requirement.485(E) A license to operate an opioid treatment program shall485(F) The department shall establish procedures and adopt486	opioid treatment program is not located on a parcel of real	4841
a public or private school, child day-care center licensed under484Chapter 5104. of the Revised Code, or child-serving agency484regulated by the department under this chapter.484(5) The provider meets any additional requirements484established by the department in rules adopted under division484(F) of this section.484(D) The department may waive the requirement of division485(C) (4) of this section if it receives, from each public or485private school, child day-care center, or child-serving agency485that is within the five hundred linear feet radius described in485that division, a letter of support for the location. The485department shall determine whether a letter of support is485satisfactory for purposes of waiving the requirement.485(E) A license to operate an opioid treatment program shall485expire one year from the date of issuance. Licenses may be485(F) The department shall establish procedures and adopt486	estate that is within a radius of five hundred linear feet of	4842
Chapter 5104. of the Revised Code, or child-serving agency484regulated by the department under this chapter.484(5) The provider meets any additional requirements484established by the department in rules adopted under division484(F) of this section.484(D) The department may waive the requirement of division485(C) (4) of this section if it receives, from each public or485private school, child day-care center, or child-serving agency485that is within the five hundred linear feet radius described in485that division, a letter of support for the location. The485department shall determine whether a letter of support is485satisfactory for purposes of waiving the requirement.485(E) A license to operate an opioid treatment program shall485renewed.485(F) The department shall establish procedures and adopt486	the boundaries of a parcel of real estate having situated on it	4843
regulated by the department under this chapter.484(5) The provider meets any additional requirements484established by the department in rules adopted under division484(F) of this section.484(D) The department may waive the requirement of division485(C) (4) of this section if it receives, from each public or485private school, child day-care center, or child-serving agency485that is within the five hundred linear feet radius described in485that division, a letter of support for the location. The485department shall determine whether a letter of support is485satisfactory for purposes of waiving the requirement.485(E) A license to operate an opioid treatment program shall485renewed.485(F) The department shall establish procedures and adopt486	a public or private school, child day-care center licensed under	4844
(5) The provider meets any additional requirements484established by the department in rules adopted under division484(F) of this section.484(D) The department may waive the requirement of division485(C) (4) of this section if it receives, from each public or485private school, child day-care center, or child-serving agency485that is within the five hundred linear feet radius described in485that division, a letter of support for the location. The485department shall determine whether a letter of support is485satisfactory for purposes of waiving the requirement.485(E) A license to operate an opioid treatment program shall485expire one year from the date of issuance. Licenses may be485(F) The department shall establish procedures and adopt486	Chapter 5104. of the Revised Code, or child-serving agency	4845
established by the department in rules adopted under division484(F) of this section.484(D) The department may waive the requirement of division485(C) (4) of this section if it receives, from each public or485private school, child day-care center, or child-serving agency485that is within the five hundred linear feet radius described in485that division, a letter of support for the location. The485department shall determine whether a letter of support is485satisfactory for purposes of waiving the requirement.485(E) A license to operate an opioid treatment program shall485renewed.485(F) The department shall establish procedures and adopt486	regulated by the department under this chapter.	4846
established by the department in rules adopted under division484(F) of this section.484(D) The department may waive the requirement of division485(C) (4) of this section if it receives, from each public or485private school, child day-care center, or child-serving agency485that is within the five hundred linear feet radius described in485that division, a letter of support for the location. The485department shall determine whether a letter of support is485satisfactory for purposes of waiving the requirement.485(E) A license to operate an opioid treatment program shall485renewed.485(F) The department shall establish procedures and adopt486		4047
(F) of this section.484(D) The department may waive the requirement of division485(C) (4) of this section if it receives, from each public or485private school, child day-care center, or child-serving agency485that is within the five hundred linear feet radius described in485that division, a letter of support for the location. The485department shall determine whether a letter of support is485satisfactory for purposes of waiving the requirement.485(E) A license to operate an opioid treatment program shall485expire one year from the date of issuance. Licenses may be485(F) The department shall establish procedures and adopt486		-
(D) The department may waive the requirement of division485(C) (4) of this section if it receives, from each public or485private school, child day-care center, or child-serving agency485that is within the five hundred linear feet radius described in485that division, a letter of support for the location. The485department shall determine whether a letter of support is485satisfactory for purposes of waiving the requirement.485(E) A license to operate an opioid treatment program shall485renewed.485(F) The department shall establish procedures and adopt486		
(C) (4) of this section if it receives, from each public or485private school, child day-care center, or child-serving agency485that is within the five hundred linear feet radius described in485that division, a letter of support for the location. The485department shall determine whether a letter of support is485satisfactory for purposes of waiving the requirement.485(E) A license to operate an opioid treatment program shall485expire one year from the date of issuance. Licenses may be485(F) The department shall establish procedures and adopt486	(F) of this section.	4849
private school, child day-care center, or child-serving agency485that is within the five hundred linear feet radius described in485that division, a letter of support for the location. The485department shall determine whether a letter of support is485satisfactory for purposes of waiving the requirement.485(E) A license to operate an opioid treatment program shall485expire one year from the date of issuance. Licenses may be485(F) The department shall establish procedures and adopt486	(D) The department may waive the requirement of division	4850
that is within the five hundred linear feet radius described in485that division, a letter of support for the location. The485department shall determine whether a letter of support is485satisfactory for purposes of waiving the requirement.485(E) A license to operate an opioid treatment program shall485expire one year from the date of issuance. Licenses may be485(F) The department shall establish procedures and adopt486	(C)(4) of this section if it receives, from each public or	4851
that division, a letter of support for the location. The485department shall determine whether a letter of support is485satisfactory for purposes of waiving the requirement.485(E) A license to operate an opioid treatment program shall485expire one year from the date of issuance. Licenses may be485renewed.485(F) The department shall establish procedures and adopt486	private school, child day-care center, or child-serving agency	4852
department shall determine whether a letter of support is485satisfactory for purposes of waiving the requirement.485(E) A license to operate an opioid treatment program shall485expire one year from the date of issuance. Licenses may be485renewed.485(F) The department shall establish procedures and adopt486	that is within the five hundred linear feet radius described in	4853
satisfactory for purposes of waiving the requirement.       485         (E) A license to operate an opioid treatment program shall       485         expire one year from the date of issuance. Licenses may be       485         renewed.       485         (F) The department shall establish procedures and adopt       486	that division, a letter of support for the location. The	4854
(E) A license to operate an opioid treatment program shall485expire one year from the date of issuance. Licenses may be485renewed.485(F) The department shall establish procedures and adopt486	department shall determine whether a letter of support is	4855
expire one year from the date of issuance. Licenses may be       485         renewed.       485         (F) The department shall establish procedures and adopt       486	satisfactory for purposes of waiving the requirement.	4856
expire one year from the date of issuance. Licenses may be       485         renewed.       485         (F) The department shall establish procedures and adopt       486	(E) A license to operate an opioid treatment program shall	4857
renewed.       485         (F) The department shall establish procedures and adopt       486		4858
(F) The department shall establish procedures and adopt 486		4859
rules for licensing, inspection, and supervision of community 486	(F) The department shall establish procedures and adopt	4860
	rules for licensing, inspection, and supervision of community	4861
addiction services providers that operate an opioid treatment 486	addiction services providers that operate an opioid treatment	4862

program. The rules shall establish standards for the control, 4863 storage, furnishing, use, dispensing, and administering of 4864 medications used in medication-assisted treatment; prescribe 4865 minimum standards for the operation of the opioid treatment 4866 program component of the provider's operations; and comply with 4867 federal laws and regulations. 4868 All rules adopted under this division shall be adopted in 4869 accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. All actions 4870 taken by the department regarding the licensing of providers to 4871 operate opioid treatment programs shall be conducted in 4872 accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, except as 4873 provided in division (L) of this section. 4874 (G) (1) The department shall inspect all community 4875 addiction services providers licensed to operate an opioid 4876 treatment program. Inspections shall be conducted at least 4877 annually and may be conducted more frequently. 4878 In addition, the department may inspect any provider or 4879 other person that it reasonably believes to be operating an 4880 opioid treatment program without a license issued under this 4881 section. 4882 (2) When conducting an inspection, the department may do 4883 both of the following: 4884 (a) Examine and copy all records, accounts, and other 4885 documents relating to the provider's or other person's 4886 operations, including records pertaining to patients or clients; 4887 (b) Conduct interviews with any individual employed by or 4888 contracted or otherwise associated with the provider or person, 4889 including an administrator, staff person, patient, or client. 4890 4891 (3) No person or government entity shall interfere with a

state or local government official acting on behalf of the	4892
department while conducting an inspection.	4893
(H) A community addiction services provider shall not	4894
administer or dispense methadone in a tablet, powder, or	4895
intravenous form. Methadone shall be administered or dispensed	4896
only in a liquid form intended for ingestion.	4897
A community addiction services provider shall not	4898
administer or dispense a medication used in medication-assisted	4899
treatment for pain or other medical reasons.	4900
(I) As used in this division, "program sponsor" means a	4901
person who assumes responsibility for the operation and	4902
employees of the opioid treatment program component of a	4903
community addiction services provider's operations.	4904
A community addiction services provider shall not employ	4905
an individual who receives a medication used in medication-	4906
assisted treatment from that provider. A provider shall not	4907
permit an individual to act as a program sponsor, medical_	4908
director, or director of the provider if the individual is	4909
receiving that medication from any community addiction services	4910
provider.	4911
	4010
(J) The department may issue orders to ensure compliance	4912
with all laws relating to drug abuse and the rules adopted under	4913
this section. Subject to section 5119.27 of the Revised Code,	4914
the department may hold hearings, require the production of	4915
relevant matter, compel testimony, issue subpoenas, and make	4916
adjudications. Upon failure of a person without lawful excuse to	4917
obey a subpoena or to produce relevant matter, the department	4918
may apply to a court of common pleas for an order compelling	4919
compliance.	4920

(K) The department may refuse to issue, or may withdraw or	4921
revoke, a license to operate an opioid treatment program. A	4922
license may be refused if a community addiction services	4923
provider does not meet the requirements of division (C) of this	4924
section. A license may be withdrawn at any time the department	4925
determines that the provider no longer meets the requirements	4926
for receiving the license. A license may be revoked in	4927
accordance with division (L) of this section.	4928
Once a license is issued under this section, the	4929
department shall not consider the requirement of division (C)(4)	4930
of this section in determining whether to renew, withdraw, or	4931
revoke the license or whether to reissue the license as a result	4932
<u>of a change in ownership.</u>	4933
(L) If the department finds reasonable cause to believe	4934
that a community addiction services provider licensed under this	4935
section is in violation of any state or federal law or rule	4936
relating to drug abuse, the department may issue an order	4937
immediately revoking the license, subject to division (M) of	4938
this section. The department shall set a date not more than	4939
fifteen days later than the date of the order of revocation for	4940
a hearing on the continuation or cancellation of the revocation.	4941
For good cause, the department may continue the hearing on	4942
application of any interested party. In conducting hearings, the	4943
department has all the authority and power set forth in division	4944
(J) of this section. Following the hearing, the department shall	4945
either confirm or cancel the revocation. The hearing shall be	4946
conducted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code,	4947
except that the provider shall not be permitted to operate an	4948
opioid treatment program pending the hearing or pending any	4949
appeal from an adjudication made as a result of the hearing.	4950
Notwithstanding any provision of Chapter 119. of the Revised	4951

Code to the contrary, a court shall not stay or suspend any	4952
order of revocation issued by the department under this division	4953
pending judicial appeal.	4954
(M) The department shall not revoke a license to operate_	4955
an opioid treatment program unless all clients receiving	4956
medication used in medication-assisted treatment from the	4957
community addiction services provider are provided adequate	4958
substitute medication or treatment. For purposes of this	4959
division, the department may transfer the clients to other	4960
providers licensed to operate opioid treatment programs or	4961
replace any or all of the administrators and staff of the	4962
provider with representatives of the department who shall	4963
continue on a provisional basis the opioid treatment component	4964
of the provider's operations.	4965
(N) Each time the department receives an application from	4966
a community addiction services provider for a license to operate	4967
an opioid treatment program, issues or refuses to issue a	4968
license, or withdraws or revokes a license, the department shall	4969
notify the board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health	4970
services of each alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health	4971
service district in which the provider operates.	4972
(O) Whenever it appears to the department from files, upon	4973
complaint, or otherwise, that a community addiction services	4974
provider has engaged in any practice declared to be illegal or	4975
prohibited by section 3719.61 of the Revised Code, or any other	4976
state or federal laws or regulations relating to drug abuse, or	4977
when the department believes it to be in the best interest of	4978
the public and necessary for the protection of the citizens of	4979
the state, the department may request criminal proceedings by	4980
laying before the prosecuting attorney of the proper county any	4981
taying before the prosecuting accorney of the proper county any	TOCE

evidence of criminality which may come to its knowledge.	4982
(P) The department shall maintain a current list of	4983
community addiction services providers licensed by the	4984
department under this section and shall provide a copy of the	4985
current list to a judge of a court of common pleas who requests	4986
a copy for the use of the judge under division (H) of section	4987
2925.03 of the Revised Code. The list of licensed community	4988
addiction services providers shall identify each licensed	4989
provider by its name, its address, and the county in which it is	4990
located.	4991
Sec. 5119.371. (A) On application by a community addiction	4992
services provider that has purchased or leased real property to	4993
be used as the location of an opioid treatment program subject	4994
to licensure under section 5119.37 of the Revised Code, the	4995
department of mental health and addiction services shall	4996
determine whether the location of the proposed program complies	4997
with the requirements of division (C)(4) of section 5119.37 of	4998
the Revised Code by not being located on a parcel of real estate	4999
that is within a radius of five hundred linear feet of the	5000
boundaries of a parcel of real estate having situated on it a	5001
public or private school, child day-care center licensed under	5002
Chapter 5104. of the Revised Code, or child-serving agency	5003
regulated by the department under this chapter.	5004
If the dependence determines that the leastice is in	FOOF
If the department determines that the location is in	5005
compliance with division (C)(4) of section 5119.37 of the	5006
Revised Code, the department shall issue a declaration stating	5007
that the location is in compliance. The declaration is valid for	5008
two years from the date of issuance.	5009
The department shall provide to the provider either a copy	5010
of the declaration or a notice that the department has	5011

determined that the location is not in compliance with division	5012
(C)(4) of section 5119.37 of the Revised Code.	5013
If, before expiration of the declaration, a community	5014
addiction services provider applies for a license to operate an_	5015
opioid treatment program, the department shall not consider the	5016
requirement of division (C) (4) of section 5119.37 of the Revised	5017
<u>Code in determining whether to issue the license.</u>	5018
<u>code in determining whether to issue the itcense.</u>	5010
(B) A community addiction services provider seeking to	5019
relocate an opioid treatment program licensed under section	5020
5119.37 of the Revised Code may apply for and be granted a	5021
declaration under division (A) of this section. If, before	5022
expiration of the declaration, the provider applies for issuance	5023
of a license due to relocation, the department shall not	5024
consider the requirement of division (C)(4) of section 5119.37	5025
of the Revised Code in determining whether to reissue the	5026
license due to relocation.	5027
Sec. 5119.391. (A) No community addiction services	5028
provider shall employ methadone treatment or prescribe,	5029
dispense, or administer methadone unless the program is licensed	5030
under this section. No community addiction services provider	5031
licensed under this section shall maintain methadone treatment	5031
in a manner inconsistent with this section and the rules adopted	5032
-	
under it.	5034
(B) A community addiction services provider may apply to	5035
the department of mental health and addiction services for a	5036
license to maintain methadone treatment. The department shall	5037
review all applications received.	5038
(C) The department may issue a license to maintain	5039
methadone treatment to a community addiction services provider	5040
meenadone creatment to a community addretron services provider	5040

only if all of the following apply:	5041
(1) The During the three-year period immediately preceding	5042
the date of application, the provider or any owner, sponsor,	5043
medical director, administrator, or principal of the provider	5044
has not been denied a license to maintain methadone treatment or	5045
had its license withdrawn or revoked within the five-year period-	5046
immediately preceding the date of application; been in good	5047
standing to operate a methadone treatment program in all other	5048
locations where the provider or such other person has been	5049
operating a similar program, as evidenced by both of the	5050
following:	5051
(a) Not having been denied a license, certificate, or	5052
similar approval to operate a methadone treatment program by	5053
this state or another jurisdiction;	5054
(b) Not having been the subject of any of the following in	5055
this state or another jurisdiction:	5056
(i) An action that resulted in the suspension or	5057
revocation of the license, certificate, or similar approval of	5058
the provider or other person;	5059
(ii) A voluntary relinquishment, withdrawal, or other	5060
action taken by the provider or other person to avoid suspension	5061
or revocation of the license, certificate, or similar approval;	5062
(iii) A disciplinary action that was based, in whole or in	5063
part, on the provider or other person engaging in the	5064
inappropriate prescribing, dispensing, administering, personally	5065
furnishing, diverting, storing, supplying, compounding, or	5066
selling of a controlled substance or other dangerous drug.	5067
(2) It affirmatively appears to the department that the	5068
provider is adequately staffed and equipped to maintain	5069

methadone treatment;

(3) It affirmatively appears to the department that the
provider will maintain methadone treatment in strict compliance
with section 3719.61 of the Revised Code, all other laws
relating to drug abuse, and the rules adopted by the department;
5074

(4) Except as provided in division (D) of this section and 5075 section 5119.392 of the Revised Code, there is no public or-5076 private school, licensed child day care center, or other child-5077 serving agency if the community addiction services provider is 5078 requesting an initial license for a particular location, the 5079 proposed methadone treatment program is not located on a parcel 5080 of real estate that is within a radius of five hundred linear 5081 feet of the location where the program is to maintain methadone 5082 treatment boundaries of a parcel of real estate having situated 5083 on it a public or private school, child day-care center licensed 5084 under Chapter 5104. of the Revised Code, or child-serving agency 5085 regulated by the department under this chapter; 5086

(5) The provider meets any additional requirements 5087
established by the department in rules adopted under division 5088
(F) of this section. 5089

(D) The department may waive the requirement of division 5090 (C)(4) of this section if it receives, from each public or 5091 private school, <del>licensed</del> child day-care center, or <del>other</del> child-5092 serving agency that is within the five hundred linear feet 5093 radius of the location where the program is to maintain 5094 methadone treatment described in that division, a letter of 5095 support for the location. The department shall determine whether 5096 a letter of support is satisfactory for purposes of waiving the 5097 requirement. 5098

Page 176

(E) A license to maintain methadone treatment shall expire 5099 one year from the date of issuance. Licenses may be renewed. 5100 (F) The department shall establish procedures and adopt 5101 rules for licensing, inspection, and supervision of community 5102 addiction services providers that maintain methadone treatment. 5103 The rules shall establish standards for the control, storage, 5104 furnishing, use, and dispensing of methadone; prescribe minimum 5105 standards for the operation of the methadone treatment component 5106 of the provider's operations; and comply with federal laws and 5107 regulations. 5108 All rules adopted under this division shall be adopted in 5109 accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. All actions 5110 taken by the department regarding the licensing of providers to 5111 maintain methadone treatment shall be conducted in accordance 5112 with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, except as provided in 5113 division (L) of this section. 5114 (G) The department of mental health and addiction services 5115 shall inspect all community addiction services providers 5116

licensed to maintain methadone treatment. Inspections shall be5117conducted at least annually and may be conducted more5118frequently. No person or government entity shall interfere with5119a state or local government official acting on behalf of the5120department while conducting an inspection.5121

(H) A community addiction services provider shall not
administer or dispense methadone in a tablet, powder, or
intravenous form. Methadone shall be administered or dispensed
5124
only in a liquid form intended for ingestion. A services
provider shall not administer or dispense methadone to an
5126
individual for pain or other medical reasons.

(I) As used in this division, "program sponsor" means a 5128 person who assumes responsibility for the operation and 5129 employees of the methadone treatment component of a community 5130 addiction services provider. 5131 A community addiction services provider shall not employ 5132 an individual who receives methadone treatment from that 5133 services provider. A program shall not permit an individual to 5134 act as a provider sponsor, medical director, or director of the 5135 provider if the individual is receiving methadone treatment from 5136 5137 any community addiction services provider.

(J) The department may issue orders to assure compliance 5138 with section 3719.61 of the Revised Code, all other laws 5139 relating to drug abuse, and the rules adopted under this 5140 section. Subject to section 5119.27 of the Revised Code, the 5141 department may hold hearings, require the production of relevant 5142 matter, compel testimony, issue subpoenas, and make 5143 adjudications. Upon failure of a person without lawful excuse to 5144 obey a subpoena or to produce relevant matter, the department 5145 may apply to a court of common pleas for an order compelling 5146 5147 compliance.

(K) The department may refuse to issue, or may withdraw or 5148 revoke, a license to maintain methadone treatment. A license may 5149 be refused if a community addiction services provider does not 5150 meet the requirements of division (C) of this section. A license 5151 may be withdrawn at any time the department determines that the 5152 program no longer meets the requirements for receiving the 5153 license. A license may be revoked in accordance with division 5154 (L) of this section. 5155

Once a license is issued under this section, the 5156 department shall not consider the requirement of division (C)(4) 5157 of this section in determining whether to renew, withdraw, or5158revoke the license or whether to reissue the license as a result5159of a change in ownership.5160

(L) If the department of mental health and addiction 5161 services finds reasonable cause to believe that a community 5162 addiction services provider licensed under this section is in 5163 violation of any provision of section 3719.61 of the Revised 5164 Code, or of any other state or federal law or rule relating to 5165 drug abuse, the department may issue an order immediately 5166 5167 revoking the license, subject to division (M) of this section. The department shall set a date not more than fifteen days later 5168 than the date of the order of revocation for a hearing on the 5169 continuation or cancellation of the revocation. For good cause, 5170 the department may continue the hearing on application of any 5171 interested party. In conducting hearings, the department has all 5172 the authority and power set forth in division (J) of this 5173 section. Following the hearing, the department shall either 5174 confirm or cancel the revocation. The hearing shall be conducted 5175 in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, except that 5176 the provider shall not be permitted to maintain methadone 5177 5178 treatment pending the hearing or pending any appeal from an adjudication made as a result of the hearing. Notwithstanding 5179 any provision of Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to the 5180 contrary, a court shall not stay or suspend any order of 5181 revocation issued by the director under this division pending 5182 judicial appeal. 5183

(M) The department shall not revoke a license to maintain
5184
methadone treatment unless all services recipients receiving
5185
methadone treatment from the community addiction services
5186
provider are provided adequate substitute treatment. For
5187
purposes of this division, the department may transfer the
5188

services recipients to other programs licensed to maintain5189methadone treatment or replace any or all of the administrators5190and staff of the provider with representatives of the department5191who shall continue on a provisional basis the methadone5192treatment component of the program.5193

(N) Each time the department receives an application from
a community addiction services provider for a license to
5195
maintain methadone treatment, issues or refuses to issue a
11cense, or withdraws or revokes a license, the department shall
5196
11cense, or withdraws or revokes a license, the department shall
5197
notify the board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health
5198
services of each alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health
5199
service district in which the provider operates.

(O) Whenever it appears to the department from files, upon 5201 complaint, or otherwise, that a community addiction services 5202 provider has engaged in any practice declared to be illegal or 5203 prohibited by section 3719.61 of the Revised Code, or any other 5204 state or federal laws or regulations relating to drug abuse, or 5205 when the department believes it to be in the best interest of 5206 the public and necessary for the protection of the citizens of 5207 the state, the department may request criminal proceedings by 5208 laying before the prosecuting attorney of the proper county any 5209 evidence of criminality which may come to its knowledge. 5210

(P) The department shall maintain a current list of 5211 community addiction services providers licensed by the 5212 department under this section and shall provide a copy of the 5213 current list to a judge of a court of common pleas who requests 5214 a copy for the use of the judge under division (H) of section 5215 2925.03 of the Revised Code. The list of licensed community 5216 addiction services providers shall identify each licensed 5217 provider by its name, its address, and the county in which it is 5218

# located.

Sec. 5119.392. (A) On application by a community addiction	5220
services provider that has purchased or leased real property to	5221
be used as the location of a methadone treatment program	5222
licensed subject to licensure under section 5119.391 of the	5223
Revised Code, the department of mental health and addiction	5224
services shall determine whether there is the location of the	5225
proposed program complies with the requirements of division (C)	5226
(4) of section 5119.391 of the Revised Code by not being located	5227
on a parcel of real estate that is within a radius of five	5228
hundred linear feet of the boundaries of a parcel of real estate	5229
having situated on it a public or private school, licensed child	5230
day-care center licensed under Chapter 5104. of the Revised	5231
Code, or other child-serving agency within a radius of five	5232
hundred linear feet of the location of the property regulated by	5233
the department under this chapter.	5234

If it the department determines there is not a public or5235private school, licensed child day-care center, or other child-5236serving agency within a radius of five hundred linear feet of5237the location, the department shall issue a declaration that the5238location is in compliance with division (C) (4) of section52395119.391 of the Revised Code, the department shall issue a5240declaration stating that the location is in compliance. The5241

The declaration is valid for one year and shall be5242extended for up to two six month periods on application by the5243provider to the department two years from the date of issuance.5244

The department shall provide to the provider either a copy 5245 of the declaration or notice that the department has determined 5246 that the location is not in compliance with division (C)(4) of 5247 section 5119.391 of the Revised Code. 5248

If, before expiration of the declaration and any5249extensions, a community addiction services provider applies for5250a license to maintain a methadone treatment program, the5251department shall not consider the requirement of division (C) (4)5252of section 5119.391 of the Revised Code in determining whether5253to issue the license.5254

(B) A community addiction services provider that desires 5255 to relocate a methadone treatment program licensed under section 5256 5119.391 of the Revised Code may apply for and be granted a 5257 5258 declaration under division (A) of this section. If, before expiration of the declaration and any extensions, the provider 5259 applies for issuance of a license due to relocation, the 5260 5261 department shall not consider the requirement of division (C)(4) of section 5119.391 of the Revised Code in determining whether 5262 to reissue the license due to relocation. 5263

Sec. 5119.39 5119.43. (A) The director of mental health 5264 and addiction services may enter into agreements with any 5265 person, political subdivision, or state agency for the sale or 5266 lease of land or facilities under the jurisdiction of the 5267 director in the following manner: 5268

(1) The director shall designate lands and facilities that
 5269 are not needed by the department <u>of mental health and addiction</u>
 <u>services</u> and are under the jurisdiction of the department.

(2) The director shall have a preliminary appraisal made
5272
of any lands or facilities designated under division (A) (1) of
5273
this section by a disinterested professional appraiser from the
5274
department of administrative services. The appraiser shall
5275
deliver to the director a signed certificate of the probable
5276
market value of the lands and facilities as determined from the
5277
5278

(3) The director shall certify to the clerk of the house
of representatives and to the clerk of the senate a list of all
lands and facilities which may be sold or leased, and shall
include with the list the results of the preliminary appraisals
of the lands and facilities, a general description of the land
and facilities, and a description of the current use of the land
5280

(4) Every list of lands and facilities certified by the 5286 director to the clerk of the house of representatives and to the 5287 clerk of the senate under division (A)(3) of this section, shall 5288 5289 immediately be transmitted by the respective clerks to the committees in the house and the senate to which land conveyance 5290 bills are usually referred. If either committee files in its 5291 clerk's office, within sixty calendar days of the original 5292 certification of the lands and facilities by the director, a 5293 report disapproving the sale or lease of any lands or 5294 facilities, the sale or lease of the lands or facilities 5295 disapproved in the report shall not be made under this section. 5296 With respect to a sale or lease of lands and facilities that has 5297 not been disapproved under this division, the director shall 5298 certify those lands and facilities to the auditor of state. 5299

(5) After certification to the auditor of state under 5300 division (A) (4) of this section, the director of mental health 5301 shall have a formal appraisal made of the lands and facilities 5302 by a disinterested professional appraiser from the department of 5303 administrative services. The director may accept the formal 5304 appraisal or may reject it and order a new formal appraisal by a 5305 disinterested professional appraiser who shall not be from the 5306 department of administrative services. The director may then 5307 sell or lease the lands or facilities in accordance with this 5308 division and department of administrative services procedures as 5309

set forth in Chapter 123. of the Revised Code. Any such deed or 5310 lease shall be prepared and recorded pursuant to section 5301.13 5311 of the Revised Code. The department of administrative services 5312 shall be the sole agent for the state and shall complete the 5313 sale or lease of the lands or facilities, up to and including 5314 the closing thereof, after the director approves the sale price. 5315 The director and the director of administrative services may, if 5316 it is determined to be in the best interests of the state, agree 5317 to sell surplus land for an amount less than the formal 5318 appraised value but shall not sell any land for less than two-5319 thirds of the formal appraised value. 5320

(B) Coincident with the certification made under division 5321 (A) (3) of this section concerning lands which may be sold, the 5322 director shall give written notice of the director's intention 5323 to sell the lands by certified mail to the executive officer of 5324 each county, township, municipal corporation, and school 5325 district within which the lands are situated. In each notice, 5326 the director shall specify the conditions under which the lands 5327 shall be sold, including whether the lands will be sold as a 5328 single unit or sold in specific parcels that the director 5329 designates, and shall solicit from the subdivision offers to 5330 purchase the lands in accordance with the conditions the 5331 director has specified and at a price equal to the preliminary 5332 appraised value determined pursuant to division (A)(2) of this 5333 section. If, within thirty days of having certified the lands to 5334 the auditor of state under division (A) (4) of this section, the 5335 director receives from the executive officer of a subdivision a 5336 written offer to purchase the lands at or above the price 5337 specified in the director's original notice to the officer, 5338 provided such offer otherwise complies with the conditions of 5339 purchase specified in the director's original notice, the 5340

director shall forthwith enter into an agreement to sell the 5341 lands to the subdivision. The agreement shall incorporate any 5342 and all terms that are acceptable to both parties and that are 5343 consistent with the terms specified in the director's original 5344 notice. If no offer to purchase is received by the director 5345 within the thirty-day period provided in this division, the 5346 director's original notice shall be considered withdrawn and the 5347 director shall be under no obligation to sell any of the lands 5348 specified in the notice to the subdivision. If two or more 5349 offers to purchase the same parcels of land are received by the 5350 director within the required time period from the executive 5351 officers of two or more subdivisions, the director shall accept 5352 the offer or offers to purchase that the director considers to 5353 be in the best interests of the state and of the department of 5354 mental health and addiction services and shall proceed to enter 5355 into agreements of sale pursuant to this division. If all of the 5356 director's original notices relating to a given parcel of land 5357 become withdrawn, the director may thereupon proceed to sell the 5358 parcel as otherwise provided in this section. No subdivision may 5359 commence an action to enforce the provisions of this division, 5360 or to seek any other legal or equitable remedy relative to this 5361 division, with respect to any lands certified to the auditor of 5362 state under division (A)(4) of this section, except within sixty 5363 days of the date on which the lands were so certified. 5364

(C) Any agreement under this section shall be at such 5365 terms as will be in the best interests of the state and the 5366 department of mental health and addiction services. However, the 5367 terms of any agreement for sale shall include a provision that 5368 the purchaser will abide by any comprehensive plan for the area 5369 that has been adopted by the local government in which the 5370 property is located before the parties enter into the agreement. 5371

No lease shall be of a duration greater than fifteen years. No 5372 agreement, except an agreement entered into under division (B) 5373 of this section, shall be entered into before the proposal to 5374 sell or lease the land or facilities has been advertised once 5375 each week for four weeks in a newspaper of general circulation 5376 in every county in which the lands or facilities are located and 5377 if the preliminary appraised value of the land to be sold or 5378 leased is more than one hundred thousand dollars, advertisement 5379 shall be made once each week for four weeks in at least two 5380 newspapers in the state having a daily circulation of one 5381 hundred thousand or more. If a city in this state is served by 5382 more than one newspaper having a circulation of one hundred 5383 thousand or more, advertisement may be made in only one of the 5384 newspapers serving the city. 5385

(D) Each deed or lease prepared and recorded pursuant to 5386 this section shall contain a recital stating that all provisions 5387 of this section have been complied with. The recital shall be 5388 considered binding and conclusive against all subdivisions of 5389 the state provided no action has been commenced pursuant to 5390 division (B) of this section. Any deed or lease containing such 5391 a recital shall be conclusively presumed to have been executed 5392 in compliance with this section insofar as title or other 5393 interest of any bona fide purchasers, lessees, or transferees of 5394 the property is concerned. 5395

(E) Nothing in this section shall be construed as
establishing a precedent for the disposal of state lands and
facilities by other departments of the state.
5398

Sec. 5119.375119.431When it is necessary for a state5399institution under the jurisdiction of the department of mental5400health and addiction services to acquire any real estate, right5401

of way, or easement in real estate in order to accomplish the5402purposes for which it was organized or is being conducted, and5403the department is unable to agree with the owner of such5404property upon the price to be paid therefor, such property may5405be appropriated in the manner provided for the appropriation of5406property for other state purposes.5407

Any instrument by which real property is acquired pursuant 5408 to this section shall identify the agency of the state that has 5409 the use and benefit of the real property as specified in section 5410 5301.012 of the Revised Code. 5411

Sec. 5119.99. (A) Whoever violates section 5119.333 of the5412Revised Code is guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree.5413

(B) Whoever violates division (B) of section 5119.61 of 5414
 the Revised Code is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth 5415
 degree. 5416

(C) Whoever violates section 5119.27 or 5119.28 or \_\_\_\_\_ 5417
<u>division (A) of section 5119.35, division (H) of section</u> 5418
5119.36, or division (A) (1) or (2) of section 5119.37 of the 5419
Revised Code is guilty of a felony of the fifth degree. 5420

Sec. 5122.01. As used in this chapter and Chapter 5119. of 5421 the Revised Code: 5422

(A) "Mental illness" means a substantial disorder of
5423
thought, mood, perception, orientation, or memory that grossly
5424
impairs judgment, behavior, capacity to recognize reality, or
5425
ability to meet the ordinary demands of life.
5426

(B) "Mentally ill person subject to court order" means a 5427mentally ill person who, because of the person's illness: 5428

(1) Represents a substantial risk of physical harm to self 5429

Page 187

as manifested by evidence of threats of, or attempts at, suicide	5430
or serious self-inflicted bodily harm;	5431
(2) Represents a substantial risk of physical harm to	5432
others as manifested by evidence of recent homicidal or other	5433
violent behavior, evidence of recent threats that place another	5434
in reasonable fear of violent behavior and serious physical	5435
harm, or other evidence of present dangerousness;	5436
naim, of other evidence of present dangerousness,	5450
(3) Represents a substantial and immediate risk of serious	5437
physical impairment or injury to self as manifested by evidence	5438
that the person is unable to provide for and is not providing	5439
for the person's basic physical needs because of the person's	5440
mental illness and that appropriate provision for those needs	5441
cannot be made immediately available in the community;	5442
(4) Would benefit from treatment for the person's mental	5443
illness and is in need of such treatment as manifested by	5444
evidence of behavior that creates a grave and imminent risk to	5445
substantial rights of others or the person;	5446
Substantial rights of others of the person,	0110
(5)(a) Would benefit from treatment as manifested by	5447
evidence of behavior that indicates all of the following:	5448
(i) The person is unlikely to survive safely in the	5449
community without supervision, based on a clinical	5450
determination.	5451
(ii) The person has a history of lack of compliance with	5452
treatment for mental illness and one of the following applies:	5453
(I) At least twice within the thirty-six months prior to	5454
the filing of an affidavit seeking court-ordered treatment of	5455
the person under section 5122.111 of the Revised Code, the lack	5456

the person under section 5122.111 of the Revised Code, the lack5456of compliance has been a significant factor in necessitating5457hospitalization in a hospital or receipt of services in a5458

forensic or other mental health unit of a correctional facility,5459provided that the thirty-six-month period shall be extended by5460the length of any hospitalization or incarceration of the person5461that occurred within the thirty-six-month period.5462

(II) Within the forty-eight months prior to the filing of 5463 an affidavit seeking court-ordered treatment of the person under 5464 section 5122.111 of the Revised Code, the lack of compliance 5465 resulted in one or more acts of serious violent behavior toward 5466 self or others or threats of, or attempts at, serious physical 5467 harm to self or others, provided that the forty-eight-month 5468 period shall be extended by the length of any hospitalization or 5469 incarceration of the person that occurred within the forty-5470 5471 eight-month period.

(iii) The person, as a result of the person's mental 5472 illness, is unlikely to voluntarily participate in necessary 5473 treatment. 5474

(iv) In view of the person's treatment history and current
behavior, the person is in need of treatment in order to prevent
a relapse or deterioration that would be likely to result in
substantial risk of serious harm to the person or others.

(b) An individual who meets only the criteria described in 5479
division (B)(5)(a) of this section is not subject to 5480
hospitalization. 5481

(C) (1) "Patient" means, subject to division (C) (2) of this 5482 section, a person who is admitted either voluntarily or 5483 involuntarily to a hospital or other place under section 5484 2945.39, 2945.40, 2945.401, or 2945.402 of the Revised Code 5485 subsequent to a finding of not guilty by reason of insanity or 5486 incompetence to stand trial or under this chapter, who is under 5487

Page 189

5488

observation or receiving treatment in such place.

(2) "Patient" does not include a person admitted to a 5489
hospital or other place under section 2945.39, 2945.40, 5490
2945.401, or 2945.402 of the Revised Code to the extent that the 5491
reference in this chapter to patient, or the context in which 5492
the reference occurs, is in conflict with any provision of 5493
sections 2945.37 to 2945.402 of the Revised Code. 5494

(D) "Licensed physician" means a person licensed under the
 1aws of this state to practice medicine or a medical officer of
 5495
 the government of the United States while in this state in the
 5497
 performance of the person's official duties.

(E) "Psychiatrist" means a licensed physician who has 5499 satisfactorily completed a residency training program in 5500 psychiatry, as approved by the residency review committee of the 5501 American medical association, the committee on post-graduate 5502 education of the American osteopathic association, or the 5503 American osteopathic board of neurology and psychiatry, or who 5504 on July 1, 1989, has been recognized as a psychiatrist by the 5505 Ohio state medical association or the Ohio osteopathic 5506 association on the basis of formal training and five or more 5507 years of medical practice limited to psychiatry. 5508

(F) "Hospital" means a hospital or inpatient unit licensed
by the department of mental health and addiction services under
section 5119.33 of the Revised Code, and any institution,
hospital, or other place established, controlled, or supervised
by the department under Chapter 5119. of the Revised Code.

(G) "Public hospital" means a facility that is taxsupported and under the jurisdiction of the department of mental
health and addiction services.
5516

(H) "Community mental health services provider" means an
 agency, association, corporation, individual, or program that
 provides community mental health services that are certified by
 the director of mental health and addiction services under
 section 5119.36 of the Revised Code.

(I) "Licensed clinical psychologist" means a person who 5522 holds a current, valid psychologist license issued under section 5523 4732.12 of the Revised Code, and in addition, meets the 5524 educational requirements set forth in division (B) of section 5525 4732.10 of the Revised Code and has a minimum of two years' 5526 full-time professional experience, or the equivalent as 5527 determined by rule of the state board of psychology, at least 5528 one year of which shall be a predoctoral internship, in clinical 5529 psychological work in a public or private hospital or clinic or 5530 in private practice, diagnosing and treating problems of mental 5531 illness or intellectual disability under the supervision of a 5532 psychologist who is licensed or who holds a diploma issued by 5533 the American board of professional psychology, or whose 5534 qualifications are substantially similar to those required for 5535 licensure by the state board of psychology when the supervision 5536 has occurred prior to enactment of laws governing the practice 5537 of psychology. 5538

(J) "Health officer" means any public health physician;
public health nurse; or other person authorized or designated by
a city or general health district or a board of alcohol, drug
addiction, and mental health services to perform the duties of a
bealth officer under this chapter.

(K) "Chief clinical officer" means the medical director of 5544
a hospital, community mental health services provider, or board 5545
of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services, or, if 5546

there is no medical director, the licensed physician responsible 5547 for the treatment provided by a hospital or community mental 5548 health services provider. The chief clinical officer may 5549 delegate to the attending physician responsible for a patient's 5550 care the duties imposed on the chief clinical officer by this 5551 chapter. Within In the case of a community mental health 5552 services provider, the chief clinical officer shall be 5553 designated by the governing body of the services provider and 5554 shall be a licensed physician or licensed clinical psychologist 5555 who supervises diagnostic and treatment services. A licensed 5556 physician or licensed clinical psychologist designated by the 5557 chief clinical officer may perform the duties and accept the 5558 responsibilities of the chief clinical officer in the chief 5559 clinical officer's absence. 5560

(L) "Working day" or "court day" means Monday, Tuesday, 5561
Wednesday, Thursday, and Friday, except when such day is a 5562
holiday. 5563

(M) "Indigent" means unable without deprivation of 5564
 satisfaction of basic needs to provide for the payment of an 5565
 attorney and other necessary expenses of legal representation, 5566
 including expert testimony. 5567

(N) "Respondent" means the person whose detention,
 commitment, hospitalization, continued hospitalization or
 commitment, or discharge is being sought in any proceeding under
 this chapter.

(O) "Ohio protection and advocacy system" has the samemeaning as in section 5123.60 of the Revised Code.5573

(P) "Independent expert evaluation" means an evaluation 5574conducted by a licensed clinical psychologist, psychiatrist, or 5575

licensed physician who has been selected by the respondent or 5576 the respondent's counsel and who consents to conducting the 5577 evaluation. 5578

(Q) "Court" means the probate division of the court of 5579 common pleas. 5580

(R) "Expunge" means:

(1) The removal and destruction of court files and
 records, originals and copies, and the deletion of all index
 references;

(2) The reporting to the person of the nature and extent
of any information about the person transmitted to any other
person by the court;

(3) Otherwise insuring that any examination of court files
 and records in question shall show no record whatever with
 5589
 respect to the person;
 5590

(4) That all rights and privileges are restored, and that
(5591
the person, the court, and any other person may properly reply
that no such record exists, as to any matter expunged.

(S) "Residence" means a person's physical presence in acounty with intent to remain there, except that:5595

(1) If a person is receiving a mental health service at a
facility that includes nighttime sleeping accommodations,
residence means that county in which the person maintained the
person's primary place of residence at the time the person
s599
entered the facility;

(2) If a person is committed pursuant to section 2945.38, 5601
2945.39, 2945.40, 2945.401, or 2945.402 of the Revised Code, 5602
residence means the county where the criminal charges were 5603

Page 192

5581

#### filed.

When the residence of a person is disputed, the matter of	5605
residence shall be referred to the department of mental health	5606
and addiction services for investigation and determination.	5607
Residence shall not be a basis for a <del>board's denying <u>board of</u></del>	5608
alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services to deny	5609
services to any person present in the board's service district,	5610
and the board shall provide services for a person whose	5611
residence is in dispute while residence is being determined and	5612
for a person in an emergency situation.	5613

(T) "Admission" to a hospital or other place means that apatient is accepted for and stays at least one night at thehospital or other place.5616

(U) "Prosecutor" means the prosecuting attorney, village
solicitor, city director of law, or similar chief legal officer
who prosecuted a criminal case in which a person was found not
guilty by reason of insanity, who would have had the authority
to prosecute a criminal case against a person if the person had
to been found incompetent to stand trial, or who prosecuted a
case in which a person was found guilty.

(V) (1) "Treatment plan" means a written statement of
 reasonable objectives and goals for an individual established by
 the treatment team, with specific criteria to evaluate progress
 towards achieving those objectives.

(2) The active participation of the patient in
5628
establishing the objectives and goals shall be documented. The
5629
treatment plan shall be based on patient needs and include
5630
services to be provided to the patient while the patient is
5631
hospitalized, after the patient is discharged, or in an
5632

outpatient setting. The treatment plan shall address services to 5633 be provided. In the establishment of the treatment plan, 5634 consideration should be given to the availability of services, 5635 which may include but are not limited to all of the following: 5636 (a) Community psychiatric supportive treatment; 5637 (b) Assertive community treatment; 5638 (c) Medications; 5639 5640 (d) Individual or group therapy; 5641 (e) Peer support services; (f) Financial services; 5642 (g) Housing or supervised living services; 5643 (h) Alcohol or substance abuse treatment; 5644 (i) Any other services prescribed to treat the patient's 5645 mental illness and to either assist the patient in living and 5646 functioning in the community or to help prevent a relapse or a 5647 deterioration of the patient's current condition. 5648 (3) If the person subject to the treatment plan has 5649 executed an advanced advance directive for mental health 5650 treatment, the treatment team shall consider any directions 5651 included in such advanced advance directive in developing the 5652 treatment plan. 5653 (W) "Community control sanction" has the same meaning as 5654 in section 2929.01 of the Revised Code. 5655 (X) "Post-release control sanction" has the same meaning 5656 as in section 2967.01 of the Revised Code. 5657

(Y) "Local correctional facility" has the same meaning as 5658

in section 2903.13 of the Revised Code.	5659
(Z) "Clinical nurse specialist" and "certified nurse	5660
practitioner" have the same meanings as in section 4723.01 of	5661
the Revised Code.	5662
Sec. 5122.10. (A) (1) Any psychiatrist, licensed clinical	5663
psychologist, licensed physician, health officer, parole	5664
officer, police officer, or sheriff of the following who has	5665
reason to believe that a person is a mentally ill person subject	5666
to court order and represents a substantial risk of physical	5667
harm to self or others if allowed to remain at liberty pending	5668
<u>examination may take a the p</u> erson into custody <del>, or the chief of</del>	5669
the adult parole authority or a parole or probation officer with	5670
the approval of the chief of the authority may take a parolee,	5671
an offender under a community control sanction or a post-release-	5672
control sanction, or an offender under transitional control into-	5673
<del>custody</del> and may immediately transport the <del>parolee, offender on</del>	5674
community control or post-release control, or offender under-	5675
transitional control person to a hospital or, notwithstanding	5676
section 5119.33 of the Revised Code, to a general hospital not	5677
licensed by the department of mental health and addiction	5678
services where the parolee, offender on community control or	5679
post-release control, or offender under transitional control-	5680
<u>person</u> may be held for the period prescribed in this section <del>, if</del>	5681
the psychiatrist, licensed clinical psychologist, licensed	5682
physician, health officer, parole officer, police officer, or	5683
sheriff has reason to believe that the person is a mentally ill-	5684
person subject to court order under division (B) of section-	5685
5122.01 of the Revised Code, and represents a substantial risk-	5686
of physical harm to self or others if allowed to remain at-	5687
liberty pending examination:	5688

(a) A psychiatrist;	5689
(b) A licensed physician;	5690
(c) A licensed clinical psychologist;	5691
(d) A clinical nurse specialist who is certified as a	5692
psychiatric-mental health CNS by the American nurses	5693
<pre>credentialing center;</pre>	5694
(e) A certified nurse practitioner who is certified as a	5695
psychiatric-mental health NP by the American nurses	5696
<pre>credentialing center;</pre>	5697
(f) A health officer;	5698
(g) A parole officer;	5699
(h) A police officer;	5700
(i) A sheriff.	5701
(2) If the chief of the adult parole authority or a parole	5702
or probation officer with the approval of the chief of the	5703
authority has reason to believe that a parolee, an offender	5704
under a community control sanction or post-release control	5705
sanction, or an offender under transitional control is a	5706
mentally ill person subject to court order and represents a	5707
substantial risk of physical harm to self or others if allowed	5708
to remain at liberty pending examination, the chief or officer	5709
may take the parolee or offender into custody and may	5710
immediately transport the parolee or offender to a hospital or,	5711
notwithstanding section 5119.33 of the Revised Code, to a	5712
general hospital not licensed by the department of mental health	5713
and addiction services where the parolee or offender may be held	5714

for the period prescribed in this section.

Page 196

5715

(B) A written statement shall be given to such the 5716 hospital by the transporting psychiatrist, licensed clinical 5717 psychologist, licensed physician, health officer, parole-5718 officer, police officer, chief of the adult parole authority, 5719 parole or probation officer, or sheriff stating individual 5720 authorized under division (A)(1) or (2) of this section to 5721 transport the person. The statement shall specify the 5722 circumstances under which such person was taken into custody and 5723 the reasons for the psychiatrist's, licensed clinical-5724 psychologist's, licensed physician's, health officer's, parole 5725 officer's, police officer's, chief of the adult parole-5726 authority's, parole or probation officer's, or sheriff's belief 5727 that the person is a mentally ill person subject to court order 5728 and represents a substantial risk of physical harm to self or 5729 others if allowed to remain at liberty pending examination. This 5730 statement shall be made available to the respondent or the 5731 respondent's attorney upon request of either. 5732

(C) Every reasonable and appropriate effort shall be made 5733 to take persons into custody in the least conspicuous manner 5734 possible. A person taking the respondent into custody pursuant 5735 to this section shall explain to the respondent: the name and 5736 professional designation and affiliation of the person taking 5737 the respondent into custody; that the custody-taking is not a 5738 criminal arrest; and that the person is being taken for 5739 examination by mental health professionals at a specified mental 5740 health facility identified by name. 5741

(D) If a person taken into custody under this section is 5742 transported to a general hospital, the general hospital may 5743 admit the person, or provide care and treatment for the person, 5744 or both, notwithstanding section 5119.33 of the Revised Code, 5745 but by the end of twenty-four hours after arrival at the general 5746

Page 198

hospital, the person shall be transferred to a hospital as	5747
defined in section 5122.01 of the Revised Code.	5748
(E) A person transported or transferred to a hospital or	5749
community mental health services provider under this section	5750
shall be examined by the staff of the hospital or services	5751
provider within twenty-four hours after arrival at the hospital	5752
or services provider. If to conduct the examination requires	5753
that the person remain overnight, the hospital or services	5754
provider shall admit the person in an unclassified status until	5755
making a disposition under this section. After the examination,	5756
if the chief clinical officer of the hospital or services	5757
provider believes that the person is not a mentally ill person	5758
subject to court order, the chief clinical officer shall release	5759
or discharge the person immediately unless a court has issued a	5760
temporary order of detention applicable to the person under	5761
section 5122.11 of the Revised Code. After the examination, if	5762
the chief clinical officer believes that the person is a	5763
mentally ill person subject to court order, the chief clinical	5764
officer may detain the person for not more than three court days	5765
following the day of the examination and during such period	5766
admit the person as a voluntary patient under section 5122.02 of	5767
the Revised Code or file an affidavit under section 5122.11 of	5768
the Revised Code. If neither action is taken and a court has not	5769
otherwise issued a temporary order of detention applicable to	5770
the person under section 5122.11 of the Revised Code, the chief	5771
clinical officer shall discharge the person at the end of the	5772
three-day period unless the person has been sentenced to the	5773
department of rehabilitation and correction and has not been	5774
released from the person's sentence, in which case the person	5775
shall be returned to that department.	5776

Section 2. (A) That existing sections 140.01, 339.01,

5777

2925.03, 3715.08, 3719.13, 3719.27, 3719.61, 3721.01, 4723.41, 5778 4723.431, 4723.44, 4723.482, 4723.75, 4729.291, 4729.292, 5779 4730.19, 4731.09, 4731.19, 4731.22, 4731.222, 4731.27, 4731.291, 5780 4731.295, 4731.297, 4731.52, 4759.05, 4761.03, 4761.05, 4761.06, 5781 4779.08, 4779.19, 4779.20, 5119.01, 5119.21, 5119.34, 5119.36, 5782 5119.361, 5119.37, 5119.39, 5119.391, 5119.392, 5119.99, 5783 5122.01, and 5122.10 of the Revised Code are hereby repealed. 5784 (B) That sections 5119.367, 5119.391, and 5119.392 of the 5785 Revised Code are hereby repealed on the date that is twelve 5786 months after the effective date of this act. 5787 Section 3. That Section 757.20 of Am. Sub. H.B. 49 of the 5788 132nd General Assembly be amended to read as follows: 5789 Sec. 757.20. (A) Notwithstanding the requirements of 5790 division (C)(2) of section 5747.50 of the Revised Code, the Tax 5791 Commissioner shall reduce the total amount available for 5792 distribution to municipal corporations during the current month, 5793 as defined in that division, by one million dollars in each 5794 month of the period beginning with July 2017, and ending with 5795 December 2017, before calculating the amount to be distributed 5796 to each municipal corporation. 5797 (B) On or before the tenth day of each month in the period 5798 beginning with July 2017 and ending with December 2017, the tax 5799 commissioner shall provide for payment to each county undivided 5800

local government fund of a supplement for townships. The5801commissioner shall determine the amounts paid to each fund as5802follows:5803

(1) An amount equal to forty-one and sixty-seven onehundredths per cent of one million dollars shall be divided
among every county fund so that each township in the state
5806

receives an equal amount.

(2) An amount equal to forty-one and sixty-seven onehundredths per cent of one million dollars shall be divided
among every county fund so that each township receives a
proportionate share based on the proportion that the total
township road miles in the township is of the total township
road miles in all townships in the state.

(C) (1) As used in this division, "qualifying village" 5814
means a village with a population of less than one thousand 5815
according to the most recent federal decennial census. 5816

(2) On or before the tenth day of each month in the period
beginning with July 2017, and ending with December 2017, the tax
commissioner shall provide for payment to each county undivided
local government fund of a supplement for qualifying villages.
The commissioner shall determine the amounts paid to each fund
s821
as follows:

(a) An amount equal to eight and thirty-three onebundredths per cent of one million dollars shall be divided
among every county fund so that each qualifying village in the
state receives an equal amount.

(b) An amount equal to eight and thirty-three onehundredths per cent of one million dollars shall be divided among every county fund so that each qualifying village receives a proportionate share based on the proportion that the total village road miles in the qualifying village is of the total 5830

(D) The tax commissioner shall separately identify to the
 county treasurer the amounts to be allocated to each township
 under divisions (B) (1) and (2) of this section and to each
 5835

Page 200

5807

qualifying village under divisions (C) (2) (a) and (b) of this5836section. The treasurer shall transfer those amounts to townships5837and qualifying villages from the undivided local government5838fund.5839

(E) There is hereby created in the state treasury the 5840Targeting Addiction Assistance Fund. 5841

(F) Notwithstanding the requirement in division (C)(2) of 5842 section 5747.50 of the Revised Code, the amounts that would 5843 otherwise be distributed to municipal corporations pursuant to 5844 that division during each month of fiscal years 2018 and 2019 5845 shall be deposited in the state treasury to the credit of the 5846 Targeting Addiction Assistance Fund (Fund 5TZO). The amounts 5847 credited to Fund 5TZO shall be after any other reductions 5848 required by law to the amounts distributed to municipal 5849 corporations from the Local Government Fund under division (C) 5850 of section 5747.50 of the Revised Code and after the payments 5851 specified in divisions (A) to (D) of this section. 5852

(G) The Targeting Addiction Assistance Fund shall be used 5853
as follows: 5854

(1) In each fiscal year, \$1,000,000 shall be used by the 5855 Department of Health to reimburse county coroners in counties in 5856 which the coroner has performed toxicology screenings on victims 5857 of a drug overdose. The Director of Health shall transfer the 5858 funds to the counties in proportion to the numbers of toxicology 5859 screenings performed per county. 5860

(2) In each fiscal year, \$5,000,000 shall be allocated by
the Department of Rehabilitation and Correction as Probation
Improvement and Incentive Grants to municipalities with an
5863
emphasis on: (1) providing services to those addicted to opiates
5864

and other illegal substances, and (2) supplementing the programs5865and services funded by grants distributed from GRF appropriation5866item 501407, Community Nonresidential Programs.5867

(3) In each fiscal year, \$6,000,000 shall be allocated by 5868 the Department of Mental Health and Addiction Services to boards 5869 of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services. The 5870 boards shall use their allocations to establish and administer, 5871 in collaboration with the other boards that serve the same state 5872 psychiatric hospital region, acute substance use disorder 5873 stabilization centers. There shall be one center located in each 5874 state psychiatric hospital region. The Department of Mental 5875 Health and Addiction Services shall conduct an analysis of each 5876 acute substance use disorder stabilization center. Not later 5877 than June 30, 2019, the Department shall submit the findings of 5878 the analysis to the Governor and the General Assembly, in 5879 accordance with section 101.68 of the Revised Code. 5880

(4) In each fiscal year, \$150,000 shall be allocated by 5881 the Department of Job and Family Services to children's crisis 5882 care facilities as defined in section 5103.13 of the Revised 5883 Code. The In fiscal year 2018, the Director of Job and Family 5884 Services shall allocate funds based on the number of children at 5885 each facility. In fiscal year 2019, the Director of Job and 5886 Family Services shall allocate funds based on the aggregate 5887 daily census of children in the facility during the previous 5888 fiscal year. The census is considered the total length of stay 5889 or days of care for each child residing in the facility and is 5890 determined by calculating the total days each child resides at 5891 the crisis care facility, including the date of admission, but 5892 not the day of discharge. A children's crisis care facility may 5893 decline to receive funds provided under this section. A 5894 children's crisis care facility that accepts funds provided 5895

under this section shall use the funds in accordance with5896section 5103.13 of the Revised Code and the rules as defined in5897rule 5101:2-9-36 of the Administrative Code.5898

(5) In each fiscal year, \$500,000 shall be used by the 5899 Department of Medicaid, in consultation with the Department of 5900 Job and Family Services and the Department of Health, to develop 5901 a pilot program under which newborns who have neonatal 5902 abstinence syndrome are, after being medically stabilized at a 5903 hospital, transferred to a nonhospital, community facility that 5904 is located in Montgomery County and provides the newborns 5905 medical, pharmacological, and therapeutic services specified by 5906 the Department of Medicaid, the Department of Job and Family 5907 Services, and the Department of Health. The departments shall 5908 begin operation of the pilot program not later than ninety days 5909 after the effective date of this section and shall cease 5910 operation of the pilot program on July 1, 2018. Not later than 5911 ninety days after the date the pilot program ends, the 5912 Department of Medicaid, the Department of Job and Family 5913 Services, and the Department of Health shall jointly complete a 5914 report about the pilot program. The report shall include 5915 recommendations for making the pilot program statewide and part 5916 of the Medicaid program. The Department of Medicaid, the 5917 Department of Job and Family Services, and the Department of 5918 Health jointly shall submit the report to the General Assembly 5919 in accordance with section 101.68 of the Revised Code. 5920

(6) In each fiscal year, \$5,000,000 shall be allocated to
5921
the Department of Mental Health and Addiction Services and used
5922
in accordance with division (E) of Section 337.50 of this act
Am. Sub. H.B. 49 of the 132nd General Assembly.

(H) Boards of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health

Page 203

5925

services shall ensure that each acute substance use disorder 5926 stabilization center established and administered under division 5927 (G) (3) of this section complies with all of the following: 5928 (1) It admits individuals before and after the individuals 5929 receive treatment and care at hospital emergency departments or 5930 freestanding emergency departments. 5931 (2) It admits individuals before and after the individuals 5932 are confined in state or local correctional facilities. 5933 (3) It has a Medicaid provider agreement. 5934 (4) It is located in a building constructed for another 5935 purpose before the effective date of this section. 5936 (5) It admits individuals who have been identified as 5937 needing the stabilization services provided by the center. 5938 (6) It connects individuals when they are discharged from 5939 the center with community-based continuum of care services and 5940 supports as described in section 340.032 of the Revised Code. 5941 (I) As used in this section: 5942 (1) "Hospital" has the same meaning as in section 3727.01 5943 of the Revised Code. 5944 (2) "State or local correctional facility" means any of 5945 the following: 5946 (a) A "state correctional institution," as defined in 5947 section 2967.01 of the Revised Code; 5948 (b) A "local correctional facility," as defined in section 5949 2903.13 of the Revised Code; 5950 (c) A correctional facility that is privately operated and 5951 managed pursuant to section 9.06 of the Revised Code. 5952

(3) "State psychiatric hospital regions" means the six 5953 districts into which the Department of Mental Health and 5954 Addiction Services has divided the state pursuant to division 5955 (B) (2) of section 5119.14 of the Revised Code. 5956 Section 4. That existing section 757.20 of Am. Sub. H.B. 5957 49 of the 132nd General Assembly is hereby repealed. 5958 Section 5. The Ohio Occupational Therapy, Physical 5959 Therapy, and Athletic Trainers Board may do any of the following 5960 for purposes of converting the licensure of orthotists, 5961 prosthetists, and pedorthists under Chapter 4779. of the Revised 5962 Code from an annual license renewal period to a biennial license 5963 renewal period, as provided in sections 4779.08, 4779.19, and 5964 4779.20 of the Revised Code, as amended by this act: 5965 (A) Extend the expiration date that applies to an initial 5966 or renewed license to accommodate the schedule the Board 5967 establishes by rule for biennial renewal of licenses; 5968 (B) Adjust continuing education requirements; 5969 (C) Take any other action the Board considers necessary. 5970 Section 6. The Department of Mental Health and Addiction 5971 Services and the Director of Mental Health and Addiction 5972 5973 Services may take any actions they consider necessary in preparation for the certification of alcohol and drug addiction 5974 services and licensure of opioid treatment programs as 5975 anticipated by this act's enactment of section 5119.35, 5976 amendment of section 5119.36, enactment of new section 5119.37, 5977 enactment of section 5119.371, and repeal of sections 5119.391 5978 and 5119.392 of the Revised Code. These actions may include 5979 acceptance and consideration of applications for certification 5980 or licensure, but the certification of an alcohol and drug 5981

addiction program may not be issued until section 5119.35 of the5982Revised Code takes effect and the license to operate an opioid5983treatment program may not be issued until section 5119.37 of the5984Revised Code takes effect.5985

The Director and Department may take any actions they 5986 consider necessary to convert a previously issued license to 5987 maintain methadone treatment under section 5119.391 of the 5988 Revised Code into a license to operate an opioid treatment 5989 program under section 5119.37 of the Revised Code. In addition, 5990 5991 the Director and Department may take any actions considered 5992 necessary to convert a previously issued declaration under section 5119.392 of the Revised Code into a two-year declaration 5993 issued under that section, as amended by this act, or into a 5994 declaration that applies with respect to an opioid treatment 5995 program pursuant to section 5119.371 of the Revised Code, as 5996 5997 enacted by this act.

Section 7. (A) Except for the amendment of sections59984723.41 and 4723.482 of the Revised Code, all of the following5999apply with respect to the dates that the amendments and6000enactments in Sections 1 and 2 of this act take effect:6001

(1) Both of the following take effect on the ninety-firstday after the effective date of this act:6003

(a) The amendment of sections 339.01, 4723.431, 4723.44, 6004
4723.75, 4730.19, 4731.09, 4731.19, 4731.22, 4731.222, 4731.27, 6005
4731.291, 4731.295, 4731.297, 4731.52, 4759.05, 4761.03, 6006
4761.05, 4761.06, 4779.08, 4779.19, 4779.20, 5119.37, 5119.39, 6007
5119.391, 5119.392, 5122.01, and 5122.10 of the Revised Code; 6008

(b) The amendment, for the purpose of adopting new section6009numbers as indicated in parentheses, of sections 5119.376010

Page 207

(5119.531) and 5119.39 (5119.43) of the Revised Code.	6011
(2) Both of the following take effect on the date that is	6012
twelve months after the effective date of this act:	6013
(a) The amendment of sections 140.01, 2925.03, 3715.08,	6014
3719.13, 3719.27, 3719.61, 3721.01, 4729.291, 4729.292, 5119.01,	6015
5119.21, 5119.34, 5119.361, and 5119.99 of the Revised Code;	6016
(b) The enactment of new section 5119.37 and section	6017
5119.371 of the Revised Code.	6018
(3) Both of the following take effect on the date that is	6019
fifteen months after the effective date of this act:	6020
Tilleen months alter the effective date of this act.	0020
(a) The enactment of section 5119.35 of the Revised Code;	6021
(b) The amendment of section 5119.36 of the Revised Code.	6022
(B) Sections 3, 4, 5, and 6 of this act take effect on the	6023
ninety-first day after the effective date of this act.	6024
Section 8. Section 2925.03 of the Revised Code is	6025
presented in this act as a composite of the section as amended	6026
by Am. Sub. H.B. 64, H.B. 171, and Sub. S.B. 204, all of the	6027
131st General Assembly. The General Assembly, applying the	6028
principle stated in division (B) of section 1.52 of the Revised	6029
Code that amendments are to be harmonized if reasonably capable	6030
of simultaneous operation, finds that the composite is the	6031
resulting version of the section in effect prior to the	6032
effective date of the section as presented in this act.	6033
Section 4729.291 of the Revised Code is presented in this	6034
act as a composite of the section as amended by both Sub. H.B.	6035
290 and Sub. S.B. 319 of the 131st General Assembly. The General	6036
Assembly, applying the principle stated in division (B) of	6037

section 1.52 of the Revised Code that amendments are to be 6038

harmonized if reasonably capable of simultaneous operation,	6039
finds that the composite is the resulting version of the section	6040
in effect prior to the effective date of the section as	6041
presented in this act.	6042
Section 9. This act is hereby declared to be an emergency	6043
measure necessary for the immediate preservation of the public	6044
peace, health, and safety. The reason for such necessity is that	6045
experienced individuals who desire to serve the unmet health	6046
care needs of Ohioans as advanced practice registered nurses	6047
will be precluded from practicing in this state because of	6048
recent educational and examination requirements for licensure.	6049
Therefore, this act shall go into immediate effect.	6050